



City of Avon Lake, Ohio

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the year ended December 31, 2020



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215
IPARepor@ohioauditor.gov
(800) 282-0370

Members of City Council
City of Avon Lake
150 Avon Belden Road
Avon Lake, Ohio 44012

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the City of Avon Lake, Lorain County, prepared by James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc., for the audit period January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The City of Avon Lake is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber
Auditor of State
Columbus, Ohio

August 19, 2021

This page intentionally left blank.

CITY OF AVON LAKE, OHIO



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

**For the Year Ended
December 31, 2020**

Issued by the Finance Department

**Steven J. Presley
Director of Finance**

This page is intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

I. Introductory Section

Table of Contents.....	i
Letter of Transmittal	viii
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	xv
Directory of Officials	xvi
Organizational Chart - City.....	xvii
Organizational Chart – Avon Lake Regional Water.....	xviii

II. Financial Section

Independent Auditor’s Report.....	1
Management’s Discussion and Analysis.....	5
Basic Financial Statements	
Government Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	19
Statement of Activities	20
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	22
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	23
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds.....	24
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Fund to the Statement of Activities	25
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund	26
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds.....	27
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	28
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds.....	30
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds	31

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

II. Financial Section (Continued)

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds.....32

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:

Note 1: Description of the City and the Reporting Entity33

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies33

Note 3: Changes in Accounting Principles and Restatement of Net Position45

Note 4: Budgetary Basis of Accounting46

Note 5: Accountability and Compliance.....46

Note 6: Deposits and Investments48

Note 7: Receivables51

Note 8: Capital Assets54

Note 9: Long-Term Obligations56

Note 10: Asset Retirement Obligations65

Note 11: Operating Leases.....65

Note 12: Defined Benefit Pension Plans.....65

Note 13: Defined Benefits OPEB Plans.....77

Note 14: Risk Management90

Note 15: Jointly Governed Organizations and Joint Venture.....90

Note 16: Contingent Liabilities91

Note 17: Interfund Transfers and Balances.....92

Note 18: Fund Balances.....94

Note 19: Landfill Postclosure Costs95

Note 20: Construction Commitments95

Note 21: Other Commitments.....95

Note 22: Capital Lease96

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

II. Financial Section (Continued)

Note 23: Tax Abatements96

Note 24: COVID-1997

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability98

Schedule of City Contributions - Pension102

Schedule of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability106

Schedule of City Contributions – OPEB108

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information112

Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:

Combining Statements – Nonmajor Governmental Funds:

Fund Descriptions.....115

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....119

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds120

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds122

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds126

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds.....130

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Debt Service Funds131

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds132

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds136

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

II. Financial Section (Continued)

Combining Statement – Fiduciary Funds:

Fund Descriptions.....140

Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds.....141

Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Custodial Funds142

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses and Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual:

Major Funds:

General Fund.....144

Capital Improvement Fund.....147

Nonmajor Funds:

Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund148

State Highway Fund.....149

Income Tax Transfer Fund.....150

Paramedic Fund151

Office on Aging Fund152

Dial-A-Bus Fund.....153

Cable TV Fund.....154

Law Enforcement Trust Fund.....155

Law Enforcement and Education Fund156

Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund157

Municipal Court Computer Fund158

COPS Fund.....159

Avon Lake/Bay Park Fund.....160

Board of Building Standards Fund.....161

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

II. Financial Section (Continued)

Employee Sick Time Buy Back Fund	162
Street Tree Fund.....	163
Continued Professional Training - Police Fund.....	164
Court Security Fund	165
Court Interlock Fund.....	166
Police Pension Fund.....	167
Fire Pension Fund.....	168
Recreation Trust Fund	169
Recreation Fund.....	170
Local Coronavirus Relief Fund.....	171
Deposits Trust Fund.....	172
Unclaimed Monies Fund.....	173
General Bond Retirement (Unvoted) Fund.....	174
General Bond Retirement (Voted) Fund.....	175
Special Assessment Bond Retirement Fund.....	176
Walker/Moore Breakwall Fund	177
Sewer Separation Fund	178
Curtis Sewer Fund	179
Miller Road Park Breakwall Fund	180
Police/Court Facility Fund.....	181
45's Sewer Separation Fund	182
Troy School Driveway Fund.....	183
Bicycle Trails Fund	184
Walker Road Widening Fund	185

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

II. Financial Section (Continued)

City Wide Signalization Fund.....	186
North Point Erosion Fund.....	187
Pool Renovation Control Fund	188
Walker Rd. Sewer/Lear Rd. East Fund	189
Titus-Pitts-Hill Ditch Fund	190
Sidewalk/Street Lighting Fund	191
Cove Ave. Improvements Fund	192
Curtis Road Sewer Improvements Fund	193
ALPS Playground Fund.....	194
Lear/Krebs Intersection Fund	195
Fairfield/Brookfield Improvement Fund.....	196

III. Statistical Section

Statistical Section Description and Table of Contents.....	S1
Net Position by Component – Last Ten Years	S2
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Years	S4
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Years	S10
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds – Last Ten Years	S12
Assessed Valuations and Estimated Actual Values of Taxable Property – Last Ten Years	S16
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Years.....	S18
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years	S20
Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax – 2020 and 2011	S21
Municipal Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections (Cash Basis) – Last Ten Years.....	S22

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
Table of Contents

III. Statistical Section (Continued)

Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Total Personal Income and Debt Per Capita - Last Ten Years.....	S24
Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita - Last Ten Years	S26
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	S27
Legal Debt Margin - Last Ten Years.....	S28
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Years	S30
Principal Municipal Income Tax Withholders – Current and Nine Years Ago	S32
Full-Time City Employees by Function/Program - Last Ten Years	S33
Operating Indicators by Function/Program - Last Ten Years.....	S34
Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Ten Years.....	S38

This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF AVON LAKE, OHIO

150 AVON BELDEN ROAD • AVON LAKE, OHIO 44012-1699

Telephone: (440) 933-6141

Fax: (440) 930-4107

www.avonlake.org

Building Department
930-4102

Civil Service Commission
933-6141

Clerk of Council
930-4121

Council President
930-4120

Engineering Department
930-4101

Finance Department
930-4124

Fire Department
933-8305

Human Resources
933-6141

Law Director
930-4122

Mayor's Office
930-4100

Municipal Court
930-4103

Municipal Utilities
933-6226

Planning Department
930-4101

Police Department
933-4567

Recreation Department
930-4130

Service Department
930-4126

Zoning Department
930-4143

June 21, 2021

Members of City Council and Honorable Citizens of Avon Lake, Ohio

We are pleased to submit the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City of Avon Lake, Ohio for the year ended December 31, 2020.

This report enables the City to comply with Ohio Administrative Code Section 117-2-03 (B), which requires reporting on a GAAP (Generally Accepted Accounting Principles) basis, and Ohio Revised Code Section 117.38 which requires cities to file unaudited general purpose external financial statements with the Auditor of State within 150 days of year end.

Management assumes full responsibility for both the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc., has issued an unmodified (“clean”) opinion on the City of Avon Lake, Ohio’s financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020. The independent auditor’s report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor’s report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Government

The City of Avon Lake is approximately 11.5 square miles and is located in Lorain County in northeastern Ohio, approximately 18 miles west of the City of Cleveland. The City split from Avon Township in 1915 and was formed as a new political division as the Township of Avon Lake shortly thereafter. Avon Lake became a city in 1951 under the laws of the State of Ohio. In 2010, the U.S. Census Bureau reported that Avon Lake has a population of 22,581.

The City of Avon Lake operates and is governed by its Charter, first adopted by the voters on June 5, 1951. The Charter has been and may be amended by the voters from time to time. A nine-member Charter Review Commission reviews the Charter every five years. The City is also subject to some general laws applicable to all cities. Under the State of Ohio Constitution, the City may exercise all powers of local self-government and police powers to the extent not in conflict with applicable laws. The Charter provides for a mayor-council form of government.

Legislative authority is vested in a seven-member council. Three members are elected at-large, and four members are elected from wards. The Council fixes compensation of City officials and employees, enacts ordinances and resolutions relating to City Services, tax levies, appropriations borrowing money, licensing and regulating businesses and trades, and other municipal purposes. The presiding officer is the President of Council, who is elected by Council for a two-year term. The charter established certain administrative departments and Council may establish additional departments and divisions within departments.

The City of Avon Lake's chief executive and administrative officer is the Mayor, who is elected by the voters for a four-year term. The Mayor appoints, subject to approval of a majority of the members of Council, the Directors of the City's departments. The Mayor also acts as the Director of Public Safety, oversees the enforcement of all laws and ordinances, and executes all contracts, conveyances, evidences of indebtedness, and all other instruments to which the municipality is a party.

The City provides its residents with a full range of municipal services. These services include, among other things, police, fire, emergency medical assistance, recreation and senior programs, building code enforcement, sanitary and storm sewer maintenance, street maintenance and repair, street lighting, traffic signalization, snow/leaf removal, refuse disposal negotiated by the city for residents, cemetery services and the maintenance of all City lands, buildings and equipment.

The City of Avon Lake has an elected City Council, Mayor, and Board of Municipal Utilities. The Board of Utilities oversees the Cities sanitary/combined sewers and waterlines including a sewage treatment plant and water filtration plant serving several communities with over 250,000 customers.

The City of Avon Lake maintains its legal level of budgetary control at the department level, separated into the categories of Personal Service and Other Expenditures, for all funds. The Finance Director is authorized to allocate appropriations for function and object levels within the same department and category as explained above without prior Council approval, as long as the total appropriation for each department and category does not exceed that of the Council-approved appropriation.

Profile of the City

The City of Avon Lake is served by diversified transportation facilities, including U.S. Highway 90 and Interstate I-71 and I-80 (The Ohio Turnpike). It is served by Norfolk and Southern Railroad for freight rail services, Amtrak for passenger rail services (located in nearby Cleveland and Elyria), and is served by passenger and freight air services at Cleveland Hopkins International Airport, located within 18 miles of the City, and Burke Lakefront Airport located in downtown Cleveland.

Within a 30-minute drive from Avon Lake are the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame, Progressive Field, Rocket Mortgage Arena, FirstEnergy Stadium, the world-Class Cleveland Orchestra, Cleveland Museum of Art, Cleveland Museum of Natural History, Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland Playhouse, and Karamu House. These and other facilities in the area offer an extensive variety of cultural and educational programs to the community. The Cleveland metropolitan area is also proud to be the home of many professional sports team such as the Cleveland Indians (baseball), Cleveland Cavaliers (basketball), Cleveland Browns (football), and Cleveland Monsters (AHL hockey), as well as the Lake Erie Crushers, an independent professional minor league baseball team.

The Avon Lake City Schools (ALCS) also play a significant role in the success of our community. The school system educates over 3,800 students with 556 contracted employees including teachers, professionals, and support staff working to offer quality educational opportunities. It issued 730 W-2 forms in 2020 due to the number of part-time workers it employs. Avon Lake City Schools has been recognized as Excellent by the Ohio Department of Education for the past 17 years. According to U.S. News and World Report, in 2020 the school system ranked #30 out of 614 districts in Ohio, and #756 out of 18,000 districts in the U.S. The school system was ranked #8 in the Cleveland area.

The City of Avon Lake owns and manages 15 park areas that total 226.16 acres. Individual parks range in size from 0.05 acres to 79.1 acres, provide a wide variety of both active and passive recreational opportunities. The City's parks can be divided into three categories: pocket parks, neighborhood parks, and community parks.

Avon Lake's pocket parks include Wedgewood Park (1.0 acre) and Point Park (0.05 acres). Wedgewood Park hosts one of the Recreation Department's Greenbox program locations, and Point Park features both detailed gardens and a memorial plaque describing the location's connection to the Interurban Railway. The City is pleased to announce its most recent addition, a .49 acre pocket park located on Lake Erie at the intersection of Moore Rd. and Lake Rd.

Neighborhood parks include Belle Park (3.0 acres), Russ Lynch Bicentennial Park (15.2 acres), Inwood Park (5.5 acres), Overlook Park (0.9 acres), Resatar Park (8.4 acres), Sunset Park 4.9 acres) and Ilg Family Park (5.04 acres). Many neighborhood parks include a playground, picnic tables, and charcoal grills. Resatar Park includes a walking trail, and Belle Park connects to an extensive walking/biking trail system contained in the adjacent Kopf Family Reservation, a 162 acre wooded park area managed by the Lorain County Metro Parks. Ilg Family Park is currently undeveloped.

The City of Avon Lake manages five parks considered community parks. These are generally the largest parks in the city and contain a wide variety of amenities, which include athletic fields (baseball, softball, lacrosse, and soccer), picnic areas/pavilions, hiking/biking trails, a skate park, and volleyball and basketball courts. Miller Road Park and Veterans Memorial Park are situated along the Lake Erie shoreline and contain beach areas and water access facilities (a boat launch and fishing pier). Additionally, Veterans Memorial Park is home to the Avon Lake Boat Club, the historic Folger Home, and The Lake House, a popular event venue. Miller Road Park includes the Peter Miller House Museum (c. 1830) and an adjoining wildflower garden. Both the Peter Miller House Museum and the Folger Home are listed nationally as places of historic importance. Walker Road Park contains a large retention basin that serves as a popular fishing pond (catch and release). Bleser Park contains the Avon Lake Play Space playground, lighted tennis and basketball courts, as well as the Ellen Trivanovich Aquatic Center. Weiss Field features a dog park, horse arena, and skate park. Many of the community parks host large programs and festivals produced by both the City and other organizations.

Major Initiatives

The City of Avon Lake has several ongoing initiatives to improve roadway conditions for vehicles and bicycle riders as well as improving the water quality in Lake Erie. Roadways in Avon Lake are ranked each year in the priority of needs. A street rated a #5 will need immediate attention while a #1 rated street is new or recently rebuilt. This ranking is updated each fall and presented to the Mayor and City Council for budget purposes. The City annually spends \$1 million to over \$2 million each year on street maintenance and upkeep. Supplementing the yearly street program are projects the City pursues Ohio Public Works Commission (OPWC) grants and loans for. The City has also acquired ODOT LTIP money for paving projects in the City. In 2020 the City additionally installed new solar powered LED Crosswalks at two of our higher pedestrian crossings and will look to add additional similar crossings in 2021.

In 2020 the City reconstructed a box culvert over Gable Creek under Jaycox Road. This project not only improved stormwater drainage in Gable Creek it also repaved the northerly section of Jaycox Road through a grant/loan acquired by OPWC. This arterial route through the City had to be closed during the culvert replacement and the residents were very patient with the project.

The City has also acquired ODOT/NOACA funds for the repaving of Moore Road south of Walker Road in early 2022. This comes after the City replaced the Powdermaker Creek culvert in 2019 after ODOT declared it to be unsafe. The ODOT/NOACA paving project will also add bike lanes from Walker Road to Pin Oak Parkway.

Avon Lake has met its deadline of January 1, 2020 to have our sewer systems separated per our Consent Decree with Ohio EPA yet we continue to move forward to do more to improve water service and improve stormwater drainage. The sewer separation project completed in late 2019 was our largest separation project to date and came in at over \$17 million. This project impacted over 350 homes and took over two years to build. The final project added stormwater drainage along the entire project length and added almost 6000 feet of new storm sewers.

For stormwater improvements within Avon Lake the City hired CDM Engineering to create stormwater SWMM computer models for both Heider Creek and Gable Creek. These computer models have helped the City with two new developments in order to appropriately size the new retention basins and large drainage pipes. This tool will be used for many years to come as part of our Master Stormwater Plan for the City.

Last but far from the least, the City has hired Mannik and Smith Engineering to conduct a bicycle safety study along Lake Road, US 6 through the community to identify safety improvements and needs in anticipation with ODOT conducting their Urban Paving Project on US 6 in 2023. This safety study has made short and long term safety improvement recommendations that will start to be implemented in 2021. Coming from this study the City has applied for LTIP money from NOACA to install a round-about at Miller Road and US 6 for traffic calming, bicycle and pedestrian safety.

Economic Development

The city benefits from a solid industrial tax base with several major industries located in the southwest portion of the city. Many small and large industries are located along Moore, Walker and Miller Roads, as well as Pin Oak Parkway. The largest are Avient (formerly PolyOne Corporation), a Fortune 1000 company, Ford Motor Company's Ohio Assembly Plant, and a division of Lubrizol Corporation. Other companies include Thogus Products, Mexichem (Orbia) Specialty Resins, Inc., Western Enterprises, National Fleet Services of Ohio, and Fontaine Modifications.

The Comprehensive Land Use Plan, adopted in 2019 looks to continue growth in the industrial area by attracting new companies and developing the small amount of still available land. The total number of acres in our industrial areas is over 1,400 acres, with less than 150 available for future development

The industrial southwest corner of the city got its start in the 1950s with a B.F. Goodrich research facility. The industrial campus of that facility now houses Avient (formerly PolyOne), Lubrizol and Mexichem, and is located along Walker Road. All three of those businesses deal with polymer research or production. Pin Oak Parkway runs through the industrial area of the City and was expanded about 16 years ago. It can now be accessed from State Route 83 as well as Moore Road, both of which provide easy access to Interstate 90 a short distance to the south.

One of the oldest industrial residents is a coal powered electric plant that has been in operation since the 1920's. The plant is located on the north side of Lake Road with over 2,600 linear feet of Lake Erie shoreline. At one point, the coal powered plant was scheduled to be converted to natural gas, but changed its direction as it decided to continue to use coal and to implement pollution control technology to fall within the new MATS (Mercury and Air Toxics Standards) set by the federal government. The plant began operations in June of 2016 using cleaner coal technology. The construction of the natural gas pipeline remains in the planning stages for the future.

There are commercial districts on Walker Road as it intersects a number of north/south roads. Learwood Square is located at the intersection of Lear and Walker Roads and has benefitted from the completion of the Nagel (Lear) Road interchange at Interstate 90. Towne Center sits at the northwest corner of Route 83 and Walker Road. It is about one and a half miles north of the Route 83 interchange of Interstate 90. It is the home to several businesses and also a senior living complex that provides both independent living and assisted living along with a rehabilitation facility. Beach Park Station is located near the GenOn plant along Lake Road and is the home of the post office, restaurants, and other businesses. Finally, there is a shopping plaza at the corner of Walker Rd. and Moore Rd. that has about fifteen businesses, anchored by Discount Drug Mart.

Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) Program

The City has a Pre-1994 CRA program. Approved new construction and expansion projects are granted an exemption from real estate property taxes for a percentage of the incremental increase in assessed value for a period of up to 15 years based on meeting certain goals in job creation and investment. Avon Lake companies that have recently expanded with the help of the CRA Program include Randall's Lawn Care & Landscaping, Catania Medallic, and Northern Hammerworks.

Community Improvement Corporation

The city created a Community Improvement Corporation which operates as a 501(c)3 Non-Profit Organization. Their mission is to provide advisory and financial support to the citizens and businesses of Avon Lake who need assistance in locating, expanding or improving their business ventures. Funds for any financial assistance provided are generated from sources other than tax revenues.

In its early years, the CIC held a business plan competition which required that the applicants attend a series of workshops to help them improve their business practices. They then ran a grant program for small businesses which awarded up to ten businesses \$2,500 each to achieve their goals. Most recently, when the Covid-19 public health crisis shuttered restaurants and bars the CIC quickly mobilized to organize a grant program that gave \$98,000 to Avon Lake restaurants and bars.

Jobs Growth Incentive Program

City Council approved a five-year program that rewards businesses, both new and long standing, with a 25% rebate in the income taxes generated in the current year beyond what was paid the previous calendar year. While revenue to the city will be increasing, the city intends to reward the growth of all businesses that are with this incentive. Home-based businesses and non-profit organizations are not eligible. The program is in its seventh year. It was evaluated at the end of 2017 and extended another five years. The City just gave awards for the 2020 tax year, a year in which businesses large and small were devastated by Covid-19. While the overall amount granted by the City was lower than average, the number of businesses that received awards was on par with prior years.

Because of its location in a region with a varied economic base, unemployment has been relatively stable. The City of Avon Lake continues to experience unemployment rates consistently lower than national averages. This is consistent with an increase in income tax revenues

Median household incomes within the City of Avon Lake are higher than for the state as a whole. In 2018, the median family income in Avon Lake was \$87,525, while the median family income for the State of Ohio was \$72,028. Housing prices in Avon Lake continue to remain strong. The median home value in the city is estimated at \$297,211 with a projected increase in the coming year. The sale of homes and home sale prices began to increase in 2016 and at the end of 2020 were \$284,020.

Long-Term Financial Planning

Moody's Investors Service has rated the City's General Obligation debt at an A1 as of May 2019. This is a slight reduction from the previous rating of an Aa3. Substantial improvements in the city's infrastructure focusing on the separation of combined sewer and an expansion of the water and wastewater plants required the issuing of substantial debt caused the rating to drop from Aa3. These EPA mandated changes are being done in order to comply with strict environmental standards. While the debt is General Obligation the majority of the repayment is owed by Avon Lake Regional Water.

It is the City's goal to maintain fund balances equal to three months (25 percent) of operations. The Finance Department reviews all transactions on an on-going basis, balances bank accounts daily, and works diligently to manage and monitor revenues and expenditures to ensure that adequate fund balances are maintained.

Awards and Acknowledgement

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of Avon Lake for its comprehensive annual financial report for the year ended December 31, 2019. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. This was the sixth year in a row that the City has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. This report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of only year only. We believe our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The successful completion of a report of this scope depends upon the dedicated contributions of many employees. The sincere appreciation of those primarily responsible for the completion of this comprehensive annual financial report is extended to all contributors, but especially those employees in the Department of Finance.

Respectfully submitted,



Gregory J. Zilka
Mayor



Steven Presley
Director of Finance

This page intentionally left blank.



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of Avon Lake
Ohio**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

Directory of Officials

December 31, 2020

COUNCIL

At-Large:

Zach Arnold

K.C. Zuber

Martin O'Donnell

Wards:

Billy Jo David (Ward I)

Jennifer Fenderbosch (Ward II)

Mark Spaetzel (Ward III)

David Kos (Ward IV)

Clerk of Council:

Valerie Rosmarin

OFFICIALS

Gregory J. Zilka

Mayor

Gary A. Ebert

Director of Law

Steven J. Presley

Director of Finance

Thomas Carleton

Building Official

Robert Munro

Acting Chief Utilities Executive

Gregory J. Zilka

Safety Director

Vincent Molnar

Police Chief

Jeremy Betsa

Fire Chief

Ted Esborn

Director of Economic Development

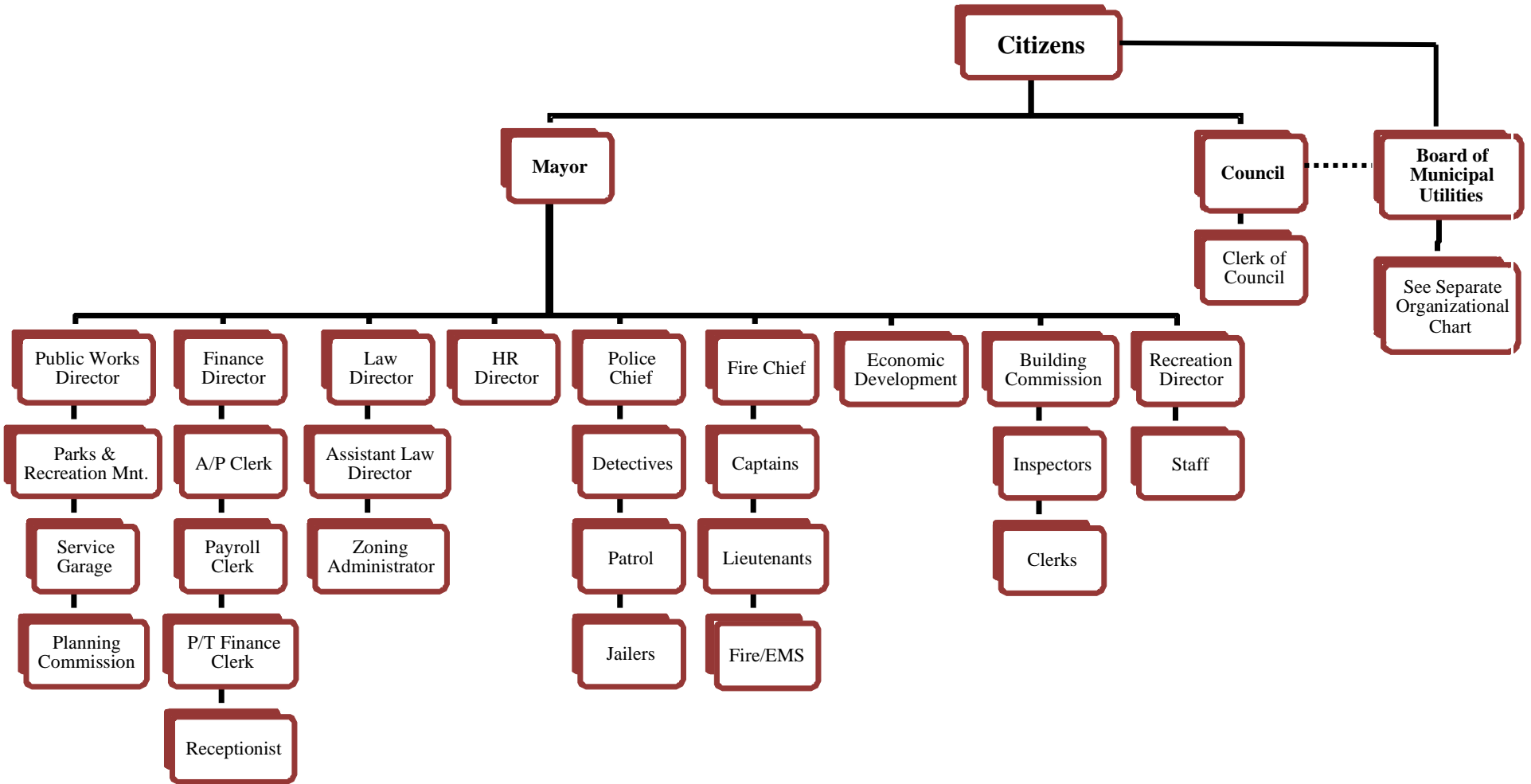
Tim Pinchek

Recreation Director

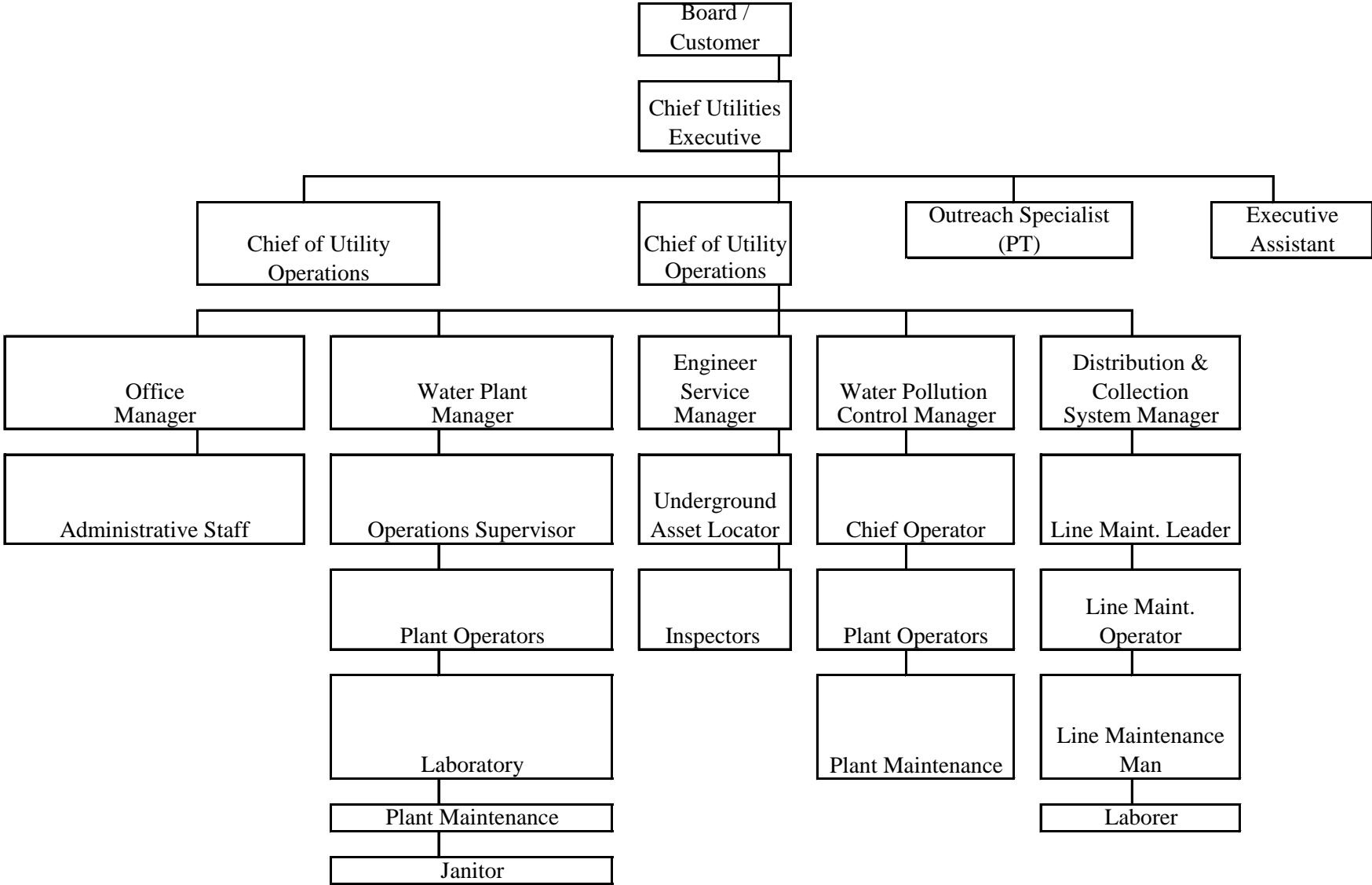
Darrel Bilancini

Judge of Municipal Court

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Organizational Chart – City
 December 31, 2020



City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Organizational Chart – Avon Lake Regional Water
 December 31, 2020



FINANCIAL SECTION



JAMES G. ZUPKA, C.P.A., INC.

*Certified Public Accountants
5240 East 98th Street
Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125*

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

(216) 475 - 6136

Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of City Council
City of Avon Lake
Avon Lake, Ohio

The Honorable Keith Faber
Auditor of State
State of Ohio

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Avon Lake, Lorain County, Ohio, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the City's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Avon Lake as of December 31, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 24 to the basic financial statements, the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the City. Also, as discussed in Note 3 to the basic financial statements, the City adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Schedules of Net Pension and Postemployment Benefit Liabilities and Pension and Postemployment Benefit Contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 21, 2021, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

June 21, 2021

This page intentionally left blank.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

The discussion and analysis of the City of Avon Lake's financial performance provides an overall review of the City's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the City's financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the financial statement and notes to those respective statements to enhance their understanding of the City's financial performance.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for 2020 are as follows:

- The City's economic condition continued to improve as total revenues increased by \$3,452,648 or 6.93 % over 2019.
- Total Net Position increased \$6,499,026 in 2020 over 2019.

Overview of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

This annual financial report consists of a series of financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and other information. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities (on pages 19 and 20) provide information about the activities of the City as a whole and present a longer-term view of the City's finances. Fund financial statements begin on page 22. For governmental activities, these statements tell how these services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund financial statements also report the City's operations in more detail than the government-wide statements by providing information about the City's most financially significant funds.

Government-wide Financial Statements

Our analysis of the City as a whole begins on page 7. One of the most important questions asked about the City's finances is, "Is the City as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information about the City as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer this question.

These statements include all assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. Accrual of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the City's Net Position and changes in them. You can think of the City's Net Position as the difference between assets, what the citizens own, deferred outflows of resources and liabilities, what the citizens owe, and deferred inflows of resources as one way to measure the City's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the City's Net Position are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating.

You will need to consider other non-financial factors, however, such as changes in the City's property tax base, income tax base, and the condition of the City's capital assets (land, roads, building, water and sewer lines, etc.) to assess the overall health of the City.

In the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, we divide the City into two types of activities:

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities: Most of the City's basic services are reported here, including the police, fire, street and highway maintenance, capital improvement, vehicle acquisition, parks and recreation, and general administrative. Municipal income taxes, property taxes, undivided local government, fees, licenses and permits, and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Business-Type Activities: The City charges a fee to customers to help cover all or most of the cost of certain services it provides. The City's water and sewer operations are reported here.

Fund Financial Statements

Our analysis of the City's major funds begins on page 14. The fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds, not the City as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law. However, City Council establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money (i.e. grants received from Federal and State agencies). The City's three fund types, governmental, proprietary and fiduciary, use different accounting approaches.

Governmental Funds

Most of the City's activities are reported in governmental funds, which are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Governmental funds use the modified accrual method of accounting, which measures cash and other financial assets readily convertible to cash.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds are generally used to account for activities for which the City will charge customers and users. Proprietary funds of the City consist of enterprise funds which are used to account for those functions reported as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City's enterprise funds account for water system operations and sewer system operations. Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City and are not included in the government-wide financial statements since the resources held are not available to support City programs. The City uses only custodial funds included under the fiduciary funds category. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential for a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These should be read in connection with those financial statements.

Other Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and the accompanying notes, this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report also presents certain other information that the City believes readers will find useful. After the notes to the basic financial statements, the required supplementary information, the combining statements are presented along with individual detailed budgetary schedules for all funds.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

The City of Avon Lake as a Whole

Analysis of Net Position

The City's total Net Position changed from a year ago, increasing from \$96,291,742 to \$102,790,768.

Our analysis below focuses on the Net Position (Table 1) and Changes in Net Position (Table 2) of the City's governmental and business-type activities.

Table 1- Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
ASSETS						
Current and other assets	\$ 32,754,817	\$ 32,116,439	\$ 22,812,044	\$ 19,095,403	\$ 55,566,861	\$ 51,211,842
Net Pension Asset	61,682	24,668	43,566	19,256	105,248	43,924
Capital assets, net	74,015,157	73,845,983	185,266,562	185,760,972	259,281,719	259,606,955
Total Assets	106,831,656	105,987,090	208,122,172	204,875,631	314,953,828	310,862,721
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferral on Refunding	295,993	328,867	103,153	115,289	399,146	444,156
Pension	3,608,828	8,253,990	818,562	2,445,975	4,427,390	10,699,965
OPEB	2,457,456	2,063,781	581,195	394,140	3,038,651	2,457,921
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	6,362,277	10,646,638	1,502,910	2,955,404	7,865,187	13,602,042
LIABILITIES						
Current and other liabilities	1,719,687	1,684,238	809,367	979,251	2,529,054	2,663,489
Long-term liabilities:						
Due within one year	2,129,955	2,213,078	6,497,153	4,573,903	8,627,108	6,786,981
Due in More Than One Year:						
Net Pension Liability	22,078,072	28,608,542	4,728,689	7,423,820	26,806,761	36,032,362
Net OPEB Liability	6,880,078	6,575,777	3,266,241	3,469,926	10,146,319	10,045,703
Other Amounts	30,827,614	32,399,679	127,238,497	132,397,117	158,066,111	164,796,796
Total Liabilities	63,635,406	71,481,314	142,539,947	148,844,017	206,175,353	220,325,331
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Property Taxes	6,555,513	6,485,820	-	-	6,555,513	6,485,820
Pension	3,592,982	471,917	1,443,192	176,991	5,036,174	648,908
OPEB	1,569,167	684,027	692,040	28,935	2,261,207	712,962
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	11,717,662	7,641,764	2,135,232	205,926	13,852,894	7,847,690
NET POSITION						
Net Investment in						
Capital Assets	43,649,736	41,911,671	52,123,767	49,468,981	95,773,503	91,380,652
Restricted	10,208,592	9,450,107	-	-	10,208,592	9,450,107
Unrestricted	(16,017,463)	(13,851,128)	12,826,136	9,312,111	(3,191,327)	(4,539,017)
Total Net Position	\$ 37,840,865	\$ 37,510,650	\$ 64,949,903	\$ 58,781,092	\$ 102,790,768	\$ 96,291,742

The net pension liability (NPL) is the largest single liability reported by the City is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The City previously adopted GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed on next page, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the City's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to equal the City's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the City is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the City's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

Total assets increased by \$4,091,107 in 2020. Capital assets are used to provide services to the City's citizens; however, they are not available for future spending. Total capital assets (net of depreciation) decreased by \$325,236. This decrease was mainly attributed to depreciation exceeding capital asset additions.

Current and other assets increased \$4,355,019 mainly from an increase in equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents in the business-type activities.

Total liabilities decreased by \$14,149,978 in 2020 with current liabilities and long-term liabilities decreasing \$134,435 and \$14,015,543 respectively. The decrease in long-term liabilities is due to the retirement of notes payable and principal payments and decrease in net pension liability.

The changes in deferred outflows of resources, net pension liability, net OPEB liability and deferred inflows of resources are due to the recording of GASB Statements No. 68 and 75 as previously discussed.

Investments in capital assets (land, construction in progress, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, vehicles and infrastructure, net of depreciation) less any debt related to acquire those assets that is still outstanding represents the largest portion of net position which increased \$4,392,851 from 2019 to 2020. Restricted net position increased \$758,485 and unrestricted net position increased \$1,347,690.

This space intentionally left blank

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

Table 2 shows the Changes in Net Position for governmental activities and business-type activities for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to December 31, 2019.

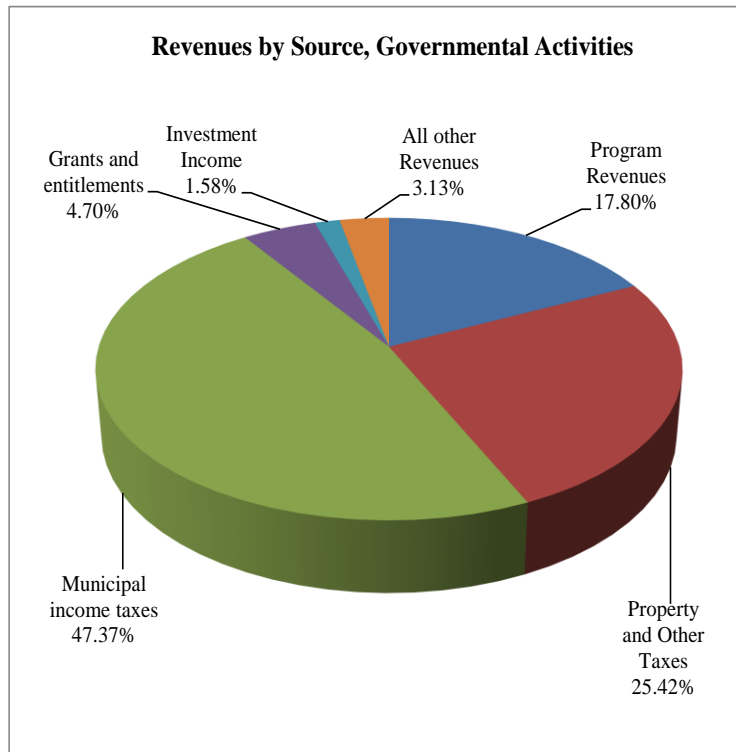
Table 2- Changes in Net Position

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
REVENUES						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 1,503,526	\$ 2,110,353	\$ 25,192,348	\$ 22,291,415	\$ 26,695,874	\$ 24,401,768
Operating grants and contributions	3,268,922	2,099,621	127,073	217,249	3,395,995	2,316,870
Capital grants and contributions	41,000	536,270	49,089	392,650	90,089	928,920
Total Program Revenues	4,813,448	4,746,244	25,368,510	22,901,314	30,181,958	27,647,558
General Revenues:						
Property taxes	6,472,214	6,465,834	-	-	6,472,214	6,465,834
Municipal income taxes	12,809,267	12,851,527	-	-	12,809,267	12,851,527
Other taxes	402,867	409,588	-	-	402,867	409,588
Grants and entitlements	1,270,864	1,277,192	-	-	1,270,864	1,277,192
Investment income	427,663	508,868	212,436	206,463	640,099	715,331
All other revenues	847,188	216,348	642,734	231,165	1,489,922	447,513
Total General Revenues	22,230,063	21,729,357	855,170	437,628	23,085,233	22,166,985
Total Revenues	27,043,511	26,475,601	26,223,680	23,338,942	53,267,191	49,814,543
EXPENSES						
Program Expenses:						
Security of persons and property	11,196,697	1,151,587	-	-	11,196,697	1,151,587
Leisure time activities	1,450,787	2,071,149	-	-	1,450,787	2,071,149
Community environment	710,895	687,950	-	-	710,895	687,950
Transportation	8,377,882	8,366,486	-	-	8,377,882	8,366,486
General government	4,364,779	4,656,345	-	-	4,364,779	4,656,345
Interest and fiscal charges	612,256	953,438	-	-	612,256	953,438
Water	-	-	11,705,141	12,588,737	11,705,141	12,588,737
Sewer	-	-	8,349,728	7,406,292	8,349,728	7,406,292
Total Expenses	26,713,296	17,886,955	20,054,869	19,995,029	46,768,165	37,881,984
Changes in Net Position	330,215	8,588,646	6,168,811	3,343,913	6,499,026	11,932,559
Net Position - Beginning of Year	37,510,650	28,922,004	58,781,092	55,437,179	96,291,742	84,359,183
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 37,840,865	\$ 37,510,650	\$ 64,949,903	\$ 58,781,092	\$ 102,790,768	\$ 96,291,742

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

Governmental Activities

Revenues by source of governmental activities for 2020 were comprised of:



Revenues

Total revenues increased by \$567,910 or 2.15%. The 1.50% municipal income tax is the largest revenue source totaling \$12,809,267 or 47.37%. Municipal income tax decreased by \$42,260 or less than 1%. The municipal income tax revenue is received into the Income Tax Transfer Fund and then allocated by Ordinance to other funds on an annual basis. For 2020 the Capital Improvement Fund, General Bond Retirement Fund, Recreation Trust Fund and General Fund received \$3,000,000, \$1,250,000, \$637,000 and \$8,194,267 respectively.

The next largest general revenue source is property taxes totaling \$6,472,214 or 23.93%. Property taxes increased by \$6,380. Charges for services decreased by \$606,827 or 28.75% due to the decrease of activity in recreation center during COVID-19 pandemic. Operating grants and contributions increased by \$1,169,301 or 55.69% due to COVID-19 money. The decrease in capital grants and contributions is mainly due to contributions from developers in 2019 as compared to 2020. All other revenues increased by \$630,840 due to Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation reimbursement to the City.

Expenses

Expenses increased \$8,826,341 or 49.35% in 2020. The significant increase in expense is due to The Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) made a change to its health care model. Beginning January 1, 2019 OP&F changed its retiree health care model and the current self-insured health care plan is no longer being offered.

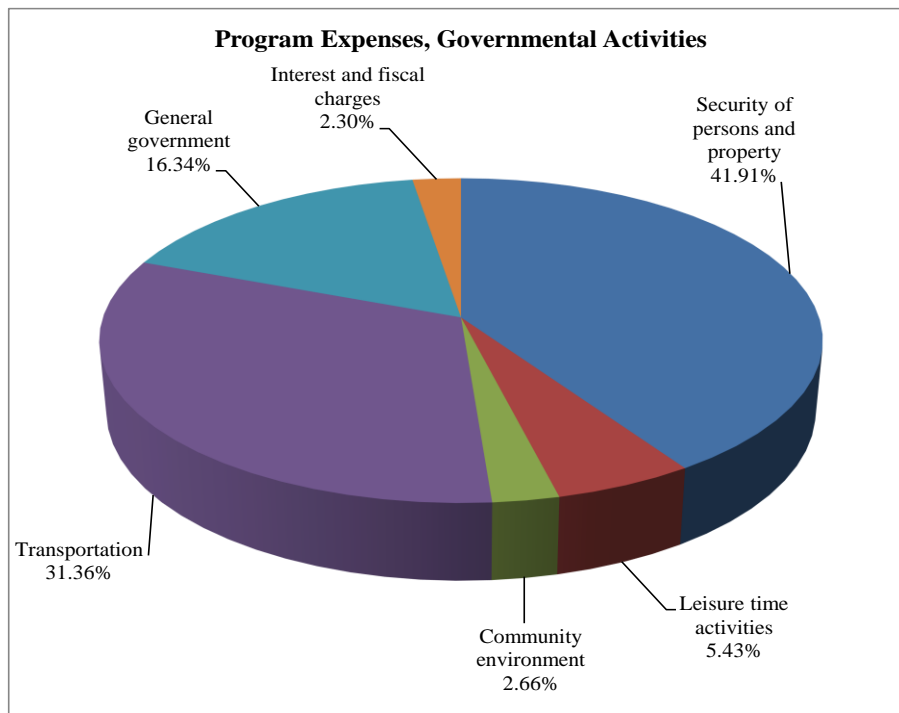
City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

In its place will be a stipend-based health care model. A stipend funded by OP&F is placed in individual Health Reimbursement Accounts that retirees will use to be reimbursed for health care expenses. As a result of changing from the current health care model to the stipend-based health care model, OP&F management expects that it will be able to provide stipends to eligible participants for the next 15 years. This change increased the City's security of persons and property expense by \$10,045,110 or 872.28%.

The provisions of GASB Statements 68 and 75 required the City to recognize a pension/OPEB adjustment that reduced expenses by \$1,994,509 in 2020 compared to 2019. As a result, it is difficult to ascertain the true operational cost of services and the changes in the cost of services from year to year. The table below shows the total cost of services by function with the GASB Statements 68 and 75 pension and OPEB costs removed.

	Governmental Activities	
	2020	2019
EXPENSES		
Program Expenses:		
Security of persons and property	\$ 10,063,726	\$ 9,902,468
Leisure time activities	1,356,079	1,752,118
Community environment	645,488	552,406
Transportation	7,933,081	7,414,928
General government	4,108,157	4,104,902
Interest and fiscal charges	612,256	953,438
Total Expenses	\$ 24,718,787	\$ 24,680,260

Program expenses of governmental activities for 2020 were comprised of:



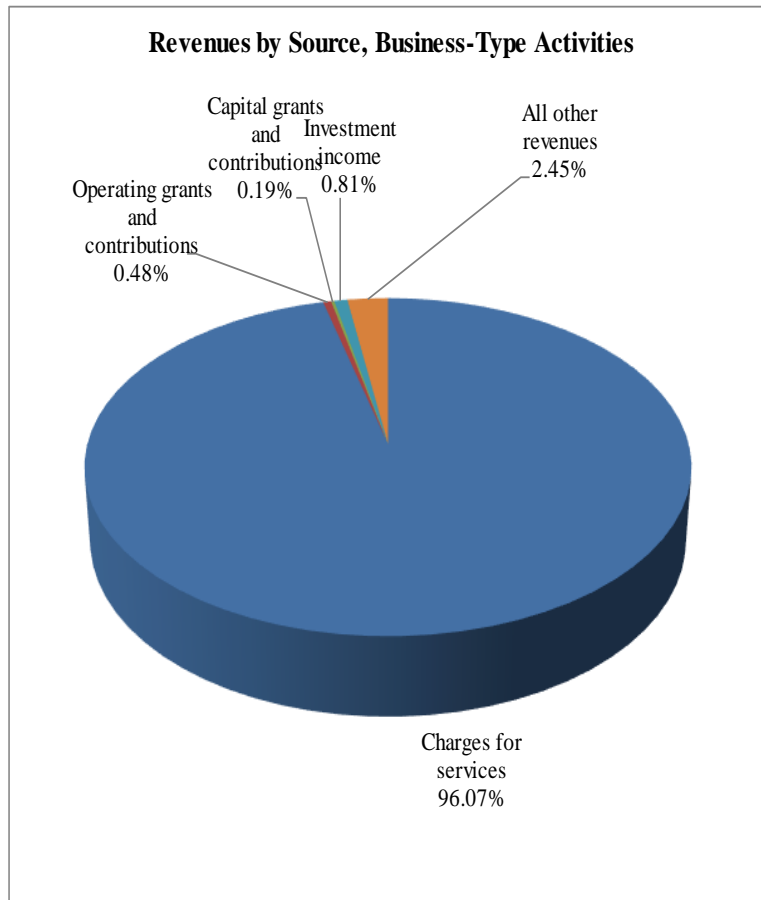
City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

Using the table on the previous page, program expenses amounted to \$24,718,787 in 2020, of which only \$4,813,448 was supported by program revenues. Security of persons and property, which includes police, fire and paramedic services, represented \$10,063,726 or 40.71% of total program expenses. Transportation, which includes street maintenance, snow removal, etc., represents \$7,933,081 or 32.09% of program expenses. General government, which includes legislative and administrative services of council, mayor, law, finance, engineering, building services, and utilities and maintenance of the buildings that house these functions, represents \$4,108,157 or 16.62%. Leisure time activities represented \$1,356,079 or 5.49% of program expenses and includes recreation pool and special programs. Other program expenses consisting of community environment, and interest and fiscal charges amounted to 5.09%. Program expenses increased in 2020 by \$38,527 or less than 1% from the 2019 program expenses.

Business-Type Activities

The City's major business-type activities consist of the water and sewer services. The Water Fund accounts for the treatment and distribution of water to residential customers, commercial users, and certain non-residential customers. The Sewer Fund accounts for sanitary sewer treatment services provided to residential and commercial users.

Revenues by source for business-type activities for 2020 were comprised of:



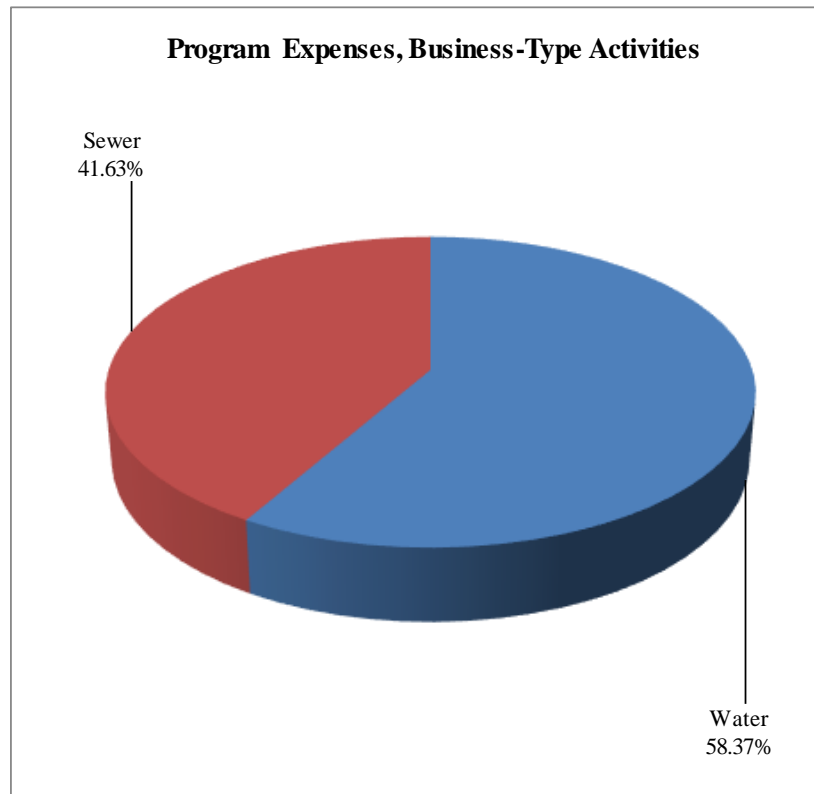
City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

Revenues

Program revenue consisting of charges for services, operating and capital grants and contributions represented 96.74% of total revenues for the business-type activities in 2020. Charges for services for the business-type activities amounted to \$25,192,348 with 65.29% provided by water services and 34.71% from sanitary sewer services.

Water operations generate the fees charged for the sale of water within Avon Lake and several surrounding communities. Those fees are then used to maintain lines for delivery and to treat water for further consumption. Water operating revenues increased \$2,258,481 or 15.54% due to an increase in sales, in addition to an increase in rates charged to users.

Program Expenses for business-type activities for 2020 were comprised of:



Expenses

Water operation expenses amounted to \$11,705,141 or 58.37% and sanitary sewer operation expenses amounted to \$8,349,728 or 41.63% of total program expenses for business-type activities in 2020.

Total expenses for business-type activities increased slightly in 2020 by \$59,840.

The City's Funds

Information about the City's major governmental funds begins on page 22. These funds are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. All governmental funds had total revenues of \$26,811,787 and expenditures of \$26,807,477 (not including other financing sources and uses). Intergovernmental revenues increased due to the City receiving money to support COVID-19 pandemic.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

The General Fund's fund balance increased slightly by \$227,761 due to revenues exceeding expenditures. The City closely monitors its revenues and expenditures to maintain a sound fund balance.

General Fund Analysis

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the beginning of the current year, total fund balance for the General Fund was \$2,788,489. General Fund expenditures (including transfers out) for the current year were \$15,807,374, with revenues and other financing sources of \$16,035,135 leaving a fund balance of \$3,016,250 and an unassigned balance of \$2,383,988 in the General Fund.

As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures (including transfers out). The General Fund's unassigned fund balance represents 15.08% of total General Fund expenditures while total fund balance represents 19.08% of that same amount. The fund balance of the City's General Fund balance increased by \$227,761 in 2020 when compared to 2019.

Other Major Funds Analysis

The City's Capital Improvement fund experienced an increase in fund balance in the amount of \$537,690 mainly due to the increase in municipal income taxes in 2020.

The City's Water Fund experienced an increase of \$5,328,170 in its 2020 net position compared to 2019. The main contributor to this is the City's efforts to maintain expense lower than revenues.

The City's Sewer Fund experienced an increase of \$840,641 in its 2020 net position compared to 2019. The main contributor to this is the City's efforts to maintain expense lower than revenues.

General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The City's budget is prepared according to the laws of the State of Ohio and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a cash basis for receipts, expenditures, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund. The legal level of budgetary control is at the personnel and other levels within the departments for the general fund and at the personnel and other levels for all other funds. Any budgetary modifications at these levels may only be made by an ordinance of City Council. During 2020, a number of supplemental appropriation measures were authorized by the City Council. Administrative control of the budget is maintained through the establishment of detailed line-item budgets. Transfers are contained in the annual appropriation measure and are permitted once the permanent appropriation measure has been passed by City Council.

Strong emphasis is placed on fund balances. The Finance Director reviews the fund balances on a daily basis. Special attention is paid to the City's most active funds, which are the general, water and sewer funds. All recommendations for a budget change come from the Finance Director to the Finance Committee of Council for review before going to the whole Council for ordinance enactment on the change. The Finance Committee receives a monthly report showing the beginning fund balance for all funds at the beginning of the year, month-to-date and year-to-date revenues and expenditures, and the current fund balance.

Line item reports are reviewed regularly by the Finance Director. The department heads also monitor their appropriations to ensure the entire operation of the City operates within the appropriations.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

For the General Fund, original budgeted revenues including other financing sources are \$15,511,057 and final budgeted revenues including other financing sources are \$18,134,408, and actual revenue including other financing sources are \$17,370,326. Final budgeted revenues increased from original budgeted revenues. Actual revenue decreased over the final budgeted amounts. Original budgeted expenditures including other financing uses are \$15,720,816 and final budgeted expenditures including other financing uses are \$17,688,316, this increase is mainly due to transfer out. Actual general fund expenditures including other financing uses were \$17,126,471 or \$561,845 less than the final budget. The decrease in actual expenditures represents the City's proactive management and legislative action to control costs across the City's departments when practicable.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

Capital assets, net of depreciation, at December 31, 2020 and 2019 consisted of:

Table 3- Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
Land	\$ 5,713,977	\$ 5,713,977	\$ 1,922,412	\$ 1,922,412	\$ 7,636,389	\$ 7,636,389
Construction in progress	2,906,948	17,722,509	3,592,171	89,878,147	6,499,119	107,600,656
Buildings and improvements	12,478,350	12,895,271	19,229,829	19,872,643	31,708,179	32,767,914
Machinery and equipment	1,769,133	1,780,230	2,216,007	2,138,325	3,985,140	3,918,555
Vehicles	1,935,974	2,002,271	432,680	495,642	2,368,654	2,497,913
Infrastructure	49,210,775	33,731,725	157,873,463	71,453,803	207,084,238	105,185,528
Total Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	<u>\$ 74,015,157</u>	<u>\$ 73,845,983</u>	<u>\$ 185,266,562</u>	<u>\$ 185,760,972</u>	<u>\$ 259,281,719</u>	<u>\$ 259,606,955</u>

Capital assets are major assets that are used in operations and have useful lives of more than one year. As of December 31, 2020, total capital assets for the City were \$259,281,719 which reflects a decrease of \$325,236 from the 2019 ending balance of \$259,606,955. Governmental activities' capital assets, net of depreciation, increased \$169,174 from 2019. Business-type capital assets, net of depreciation, decreased \$494,410, as a result of several construction projects completed in 2020 and current year depreciation expenses.

For more information about the City's capital assets see Note 8 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Debt

The outstanding debt and other long-term obligations for the City as of December 31, 2020, was \$163,975,947 which consisted of \$30,729,999 for governmental activities and \$133,245,948 for business-type activities. The City-wide balance reflects a decrease of \$4,766,473 from 2019.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Management's Discussion and Analysis
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Unaudited)

The City's debt and other long-term obligations consisted of the following:

Table 4- Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2020	2019	2020	2019	2020	2019
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 12,022,567	\$ 13,198,553	\$ 8,503,692	\$ 9,021,242	\$ 20,526,259	\$ 22,219,795
Special Assessment Bonds	-	225,417	-	-	-	225,417
OWDA Loans	18,344,795	18,492,868	122,234,936	124,272,340	140,579,731	142,765,208
OPWC Loans	149,372	155,830	-	-	149,372	155,830
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	-	-	2,507,320	3,113,698	2,507,320	3,113,698
Police Pension Liability	68,585	71,961	-	-	68,585	71,961
Capital Leases	144,680	190,511	-	-	144,680	190,511
Total Outstanding Debt	\$ 30,729,999	\$ 32,335,140	\$ 133,245,948	\$ 136,407,280	\$ 163,975,947	\$ 168,742,420

The City's last General Obligation Bond Rating from Moody's was A1 and was received in April 2019. Moody's confirmed the City's short term rating of MIG1 on BANS. Other obligations include accrued leave benefits and landfill post-closure costs. For more information about the City's debt obligations please see Notes 9, 10 and 11 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

CURRENT FINANCIAL RELATED ACTIVITIES

The City's governmental activities continue to struggle with many of the same economic issues as other communities including unfunded capital costs, increased operating costs and only moderately increasing revenue sources. COVID -19 has placed a strain on the City's income tax growth with 2020 receipts of \$12,604,122 representing a 0.93 percent growth over 2019 collections. The city did receive \$1,557,156 of Local Coronavirus Relief Funds from the Federal Government during 2020 which helped offset the increased cost to First Responders and avoid layoffs of any municipal employees. This is the main reason for the increase in operating grants and contributions/intergovernmental revenues.

On a cash basis, property tax revenue remained consistent during 2020 when compared to 2019 despite the Pandemic.

CONTACTING THE CITY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

This report is intended to provide the citizens and anyone interested in the financial aspects of the City of Avon Lake a general overview of the financial operations. If there are any questions, please feel free to contact Finance Director Steven Presley, City of Avon Lake, 150 Avon Belden Road, Avon Lake, Ohio 44012, Telephone (440) 930-4124.

Basic Financial Statements

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2020

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
ASSETS			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 19,793,719	\$ 15,032,749	\$ 34,826,468
With Escrow Agents	11,065	-	11,065
Materials and Supplies Inventory	454,732	159,597	614,329
Accounts Receivable	202,835	2,720,486	2,923,321
Accrued Interest Receivable	46,978	12,698	59,676
Intergovernmental Receivable	1,416,909	1,861,672	3,278,581
Prepaid Items	102,111	71,534	173,645
Municipal Income Taxes Receivable	3,437,468	-	3,437,468
Property Taxes Receivable	6,729,360	-	6,729,360
Special Assessments Receivable	559,640	193,229	752,869
Loans Receivable	-	955,285	955,285
Investment In Joint Venture	-	1,804,794	1,804,794
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	8,620,925	5,514,583	14,135,508
Depreciable Capital Assets	65,394,232	179,751,979	245,146,211
Net Pension Asset	61,682	43,566	105,248
Total Assets	<u>106,831,656</u>	<u>208,122,172</u>	<u>314,953,828</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferral on Refunding	295,993	103,153	399,146
Pension	3,608,828	818,562	4,427,390
OPEB	2,457,456	581,195	3,038,651
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>6,362,277</u>	<u>1,502,910</u>	<u>7,865,187</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	483,493	367,745	851,238
Accrued Wages and Benefits	508,558	126,740	635,298
Intergovernmental Payable	327,460	284,076	611,536
Accrued Interest Payable	27,036	30,806	57,842
Retainage Payable	118,000	-	118,000
Unearned Revenue	255,140	-	255,140
Long-term Liabilities:			
Due within one year	2,129,955	6,497,153	8,627,108
Due in more than one year:			
Net Pension Liability	22,078,072	4,728,689	26,806,761
Net OPEB Liability	6,880,078	3,266,241	10,146,319
Other Amounts	30,827,614	127,238,497	158,066,111
Total Liabilities	<u>63,635,406</u>	<u>142,539,947</u>	<u>206,175,353</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Property Taxes	6,555,513	-	6,555,513
Pension	3,592,982	1,443,192	5,036,174
OPEB	1,569,167	692,040	2,261,207
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>11,717,662</u>	<u>2,135,232</u>	<u>13,852,894</u>
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	43,649,736	52,123,767	95,773,503
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	1,409,836	-	1,409,836
Capital Projects	2,683,094	-	2,683,094
Public Safety	2,754,002	-	2,754,002
Parks and Recreation	157,880	-	157,880
Streets and Highways	3,144,130	-	3,144,130
Other Purposes	59,650	-	59,650
Unrestricted	(16,017,463)	12,826,136	(3,191,327)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 37,840,865</u>	<u>\$ 64,949,903</u>	<u>\$ 102,790,768</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Primary Government:				
Governmental activities:				
Security of Persons and Property	\$ 11,196,697	\$ 453,571	\$ 1,484,882	\$ -
Leisure Time Activities	1,450,787	305,974	9,885	-
Community Environment	710,895	4,832	109,001	-
Transportation	8,377,882	-	1,664,554	-
General Government	4,364,779	739,149	600	41,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	612,256	-	-	-
Total Governmental activities	<u>26,713,296</u>	<u>1,503,526</u>	<u>3,268,922</u>	<u>41,000</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water	11,705,141	16,448,066	127,073	-
Sewer	8,349,728	8,744,282	-	49,089
Total Business-type activities	<u>20,054,869</u>	<u>25,192,348</u>	<u>127,073</u>	<u>49,089</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 46,768,165</u>	<u>\$ 26,695,874</u>	<u>\$ 3,395,995</u>	<u>\$ 90,089</u>

General Revenues:

Property Taxes levied for:

General Purposes

Debt Service Purpose

Other Purposes

Municipal Income Taxes levied for:

General Purposes

Franchise Taxes

Grants & Entitlements not restricted to specific programs

Investment Income

Gain on Sale of Capital Assets

All Other Revenues

Total General Revenues

Changes in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning of Year

Net Position - End of Year

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (9,258,244)	\$ -	\$ (9,258,244)
(1,134,928)	-	(1,134,928)
(597,062)	-	(597,062)
(6,713,328)	-	(6,713,328)
(3,584,030)	-	(3,584,030)
(612,256)	-	(612,256)
<u>(21,899,848)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(21,899,848)</u>
-	4,869,998	4,869,998
-	443,643	443,643
-	5,313,641	5,313,641
<u>(21,899,848)</u>	<u>5,313,641</u>	<u>(16,586,207)</u>
4,123,236	-	4,123,236
293,675	-	293,675
2,055,303	-	2,055,303
12,809,267	-	12,809,267
402,867	-	402,867
1,270,864	-	1,270,864
427,663	212,436	640,099
18,929	-	18,929
828,259	642,734	1,470,993
<u>22,230,063</u>	<u>855,170</u>	<u>23,085,233</u>
330,215	6,168,811	6,499,026
37,510,650	58,781,092	96,291,742
<u>\$ 37,840,865</u>	<u>\$ 64,949,903</u>	<u>\$ 102,790,768</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2020

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Assets:				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,077,653	\$ 4,150,196	\$ 13,565,870	\$ 19,793,719
Cash and Cash Equivalents:				
With Escrow Agents	-	11,065	-	11,065
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	-	454,732	454,732
Accrued Interest Receivable	-	45,766	1,212	46,978
Accounts Receivable	196,259	-	6,576	202,835
Interfund Receivable	140,112	-	131,560	271,672
Intergovernmental Receivable	476,338	-	940,571	1,416,909
Prepaid Items	86,394	-	15,717	102,111
Municipal Income Taxes Receivable	2,406,227	446,871	584,370	3,437,468
Property Taxes Receivable	4,288,033	-	2,441,327	6,729,360
Special Assessments Receivable	-	-	559,640	559,640
Total Assets	<u>\$ 9,671,016</u>	<u>\$ 4,653,898</u>	<u>\$ 18,701,575</u>	<u>\$ 33,026,489</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 104,724	\$ 346,287	\$ 32,482	\$ 483,493
Accrued Wages and Benefits	409,119	-	99,439	508,558
Intergovernmental Payable	264,732	-	62,728	327,460
Retainage Payable	-	118,000	-	118,000
Interfund Payable	-	-	271,672	271,672
Unearned Revenue	110,994	-	144,146	255,140
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>889,569</u>	<u>464,287</u>	<u>610,467</u>	<u>1,964,323</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Property Taxes	4,177,288	-	2,378,225	6,555,513
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	110,745	-	63,102	173,847
Unavailable Revenue - Municipal Income Taxes	1,003,099	186,290	243,610	1,432,999
Unavailable Revenue - Other	474,065	-	1,216,528	1,690,593
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>5,765,197</u>	<u>186,290</u>	<u>3,901,465</u>	<u>9,852,952</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	235,364	-	470,449	705,813
Restricted	-	-	8,088,292	8,088,292
Committed	96,482	4,003,321	5,431,940	9,531,743
Assigned	300,416	-	333,265	633,681
Unassigned (Deficits)	2,383,988	-	(134,303)	2,249,685
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>3,016,250</u>	<u>4,003,321</u>	<u>14,189,643</u>	<u>21,209,214</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 9,671,016</u>	<u>\$ 4,653,898</u>	<u>\$ 18,701,575</u>	<u>\$ 33,026,489</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to
 Net Position of Governmental Activities
 December 31, 2020*

Total Governmental Funds Balance \$ 21,209,214

*Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position
 are different because:*

Capital Assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources
 and, therefore, are not reported in the funds 74,015,157

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures
 and, therefore, are unavailable revenue in the funds:

Delinquent property taxes	\$	173,847	
Municipal income taxes		1,432,999	
Special assessments		559,639	
Intergovernmental		1,049,765	
Charges for services		81,189	
Total		3,297,439	3,297,439

In the Statement of Activities, interest is accrued on outstanding
 bonds, whereas in Governmental funds, an interest expenditure
 is reported when due. (27,036)

The net pension liability/asset and net OPEB liability are not due and payable
 in the current period; therefore, the liability/asset and related deferred
 inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds:

Deferred Outflows - Pension		3,608,828	
Deferred Inflows - Pension		(3,592,982)	
Net Pension Asset		61,682	
Net Pension Liability		(22,078,072)	
Deferred Outflows - OPEB		2,457,456	
Deferred Inflows - OPEB		(1,569,167)	
Net OPEB Liability		(6,880,078)	
Total		(27,992,333)	(27,992,333)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the
 current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:

General obligation bonds		(11,660,000)	
OPWC loans		(149,372)	
OWDA loan		(18,344,795)	
Deferral on refunding		295,993	
Unamortized bond premium		(362,567)	
Capital leases		(144,680)	
Other long-term obligations		(214,328)	
Compensated absences		(2,081,827)	
Total		(32,661,576)	(32,661,576)

Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 37,840,865

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	General Fund	Capital Improvement	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ 4,113,188	\$ -	\$ 2,343,475	\$ 6,456,663
Municipal Income Taxes	8,127,624	2,748,388	1,507,798	12,383,810
Franchise Taxes	402,995	-	-	402,995
Intergovernmental	975,267	44,750	3,318,568	4,338,585
Interest	16,044	415,016	(3,397)	427,663
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	259,208	-	4,927	264,135
Fines and Forfeitures	218,760	-	77,048	295,808
Rentals	61,616	-	46,232	107,848
Charges for Services	642,371	-	230,441	872,812
Contributions and Donations	37,461	-	15,385	52,846
Special Assessments	-	-	220,722	220,722
All Other Revenues	775,507	-	212,393	987,900
Total Revenues	15,630,041	3,208,154	7,973,592	26,811,787
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	6,376,478	-	3,530,904	9,907,382
Leisure Time Activities	180,792	-	850,848	1,031,640
Community Environment	551,403	-	100,000	651,403
Transportation	3,217,665	-	1,641,251	4,858,916
General Government	3,244,481	9	372,665	3,617,155
Capital Outlay	-	4,120,715	173,073	4,293,788
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	-	45,831	1,779,170	1,825,001
Interest and Fiscal Charges	2,830	4,896	614,466	622,192
Total Expenditures	13,573,649	4,171,451	9,062,377	26,807,477
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	2,056,392	(963,297)	(1,088,785)	4,310
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Sale of Capital Assets	2,421	48,323	-	50,744
Loans Issued	-	-	256,263	256,263
Transfers In	402,673	1,452,664	1,360,202	3,215,539
Transfers Out	(2,233,725)	-	(981,814)	(3,215,539)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,828,631)	1,500,987	634,651	307,007
Net Change in Fund Balances	227,761	537,690	(454,134)	311,317
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	2,788,489	3,465,631	14,643,777	20,897,897
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 3,016,250	\$ 4,003,321	\$ 14,189,643	\$ 21,209,214

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes
 In Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

Net Change in Fund Balances-Total Governmental Funds \$ 311,317

Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay	\$ 3,606,975	
Depreciation	(3,405,986)	
Total		200,989

In the Statement of Activities, only the loss on the disposal of capital assets is reported, whereas, in the Governmental Funds, the proceeds from the disposals increase financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the net book value of the capital assets. (31,815)

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Delinquent property taxes	15,551	
Municipal income taxes	425,457	
Special assessments	(175,943)	
Intergovernmental	46,039	
Charges for services	(92,569)	
Total		218,535

Other financing sources in the Governmental funds increase long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. These sources were attributed to the issuance of OWDA loans. (256,263)

Repayment of bond principal, loans and notes payable, and other long-term liabilities are expenditures in the Governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. 1,825,001

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows

Pension		1,853,683
OPEB		34,429

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability, net pension asset, and net OPEB liability are reported as pension expense in the statement of activities.

Pension		(3,052,426)
OPEB		(830,195)

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in Governmental funds.

Compensated absences	(20,233)	
Landfill postclosure costs	70,280	
Accrued interest on bonds	3,384	
Amortization of bond premium	36,403	
Amortization of deferral on refunding	(32,874)	
Total		56,960

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities \$ 330,215

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance –
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 General Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 4,074,838	\$ 4,475,608	\$ 4,113,188	\$ (362,420)
Municipal Income Taxes	8,194,267	8,194,267	8,194,267	-
Other Taxes	400,303	439,673	404,070	(35,603)
Intergovernmental	1,000,495	1,098,896	1,009,911	(88,985)
Interest	15,894	17,458	16,044	(1,414)
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	256,791	282,047	259,208	(22,839)
Fines and Forfeitures	218,341	239,815	220,396	(19,419)
Charges for Services	630,801	692,842	636,738	(56,104)
Rentals	61,042	67,045	61,616	(5,429)
Contributions and Donations	37,112	40,762	37,461	(3,301)
All Other Revenues	208,500	2,173,322	1,997,333	(175,989)
Total Revenues	<u>15,098,384</u>	<u>17,721,735</u>	<u>16,950,232</u>	<u>(771,503)</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	7,500,578	7,760,578	7,526,421	234,157
Community Environment	510,199	517,699	507,554	10,145
Transportation	3,491,225	3,486,225	3,338,435	147,790
General Government	3,526,089	3,501,089	3,310,336	190,753
Total Expenditures	<u>15,028,091</u>	<u>15,265,591</u>	<u>14,682,746</u>	<u>582,845</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	70,293	2,456,144	2,267,486	(188,658)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of Capital Assets	5,000	5,000	2,421	(2,579)
Advances In	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000
Transfers In	402,673	402,673	402,673	-
Transfers Out	(692,725)	(2,422,725)	(2,443,725)	(21,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(280,052)</u>	<u>(2,010,052)</u>	<u>(2,023,631)</u>	<u>(13,579)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(209,759)	446,092	243,855	(202,237)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,261,817	1,261,817	1,261,817	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	180,388	180,388	180,388	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,232,446</u>	<u>\$ 1,888,297</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,060</u>	<u>\$ (202,237)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2020

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$10,982,465	\$4,050,284	\$15,032,749
Materials and Supplies Inventory	49,879	109,718	159,597
Accrued Interest Receivable	10,031	2,667	12,698
Accounts Receivable	1,182,960	1,537,526	2,720,486
Interfund Receivable	3,600,000	-	3,600,000
Intergovernmental Receivable	669,058	1,192,614	1,861,672
Prepaid Items	40,376	31,158	71,534
Special Assessments Receivable	-	193,229	193,229
Loans Receivable	-	955,285	955,285
Total Current Assets	16,534,769	8,072,481	24,607,250
Noncurrent Assets:			
Investment in Joint Venture	1,804,794	-	1,804,794
Capital Assets:			
Land	846,330	1,076,082	1,922,412
Construction in Progress	3,025,970	566,201	3,592,171
Depreciable Assets, Net of Depreciation	78,020,758	101,731,221	179,751,979
Net Pension Asset	22,964	20,602	43,566
Total Noncurrent Assets	83,720,816	103,394,106	187,114,922
Total Assets	100,255,585	111,466,587	211,722,172
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferral on Refunding	-	103,153	103,153
Pension	435,148	383,414	818,562
OPEB	308,814	272,381	581,195
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	743,962	758,948	1,502,910
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	234,559	133,186	367,745
Accrued Wages and Benefits	64,518	62,222	126,740
Intergovernmental Payable	242,680	41,396	284,076
Interfund Payable	-	3,600,000	3,600,000
Accrued Interest Payable	14,288	16,518	30,806
Compensated Absences Payable	58,683	130,214	188,897
General Obligation Bonds Payable	285,000	225,000	510,000
Revenue Bonds Payable	615,000	-	615,000
OWDA Loans Payable	2,490,652	2,692,604	5,183,256
Total Current Liabilities	4,005,380	6,901,140	10,906,520
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Compensated Absences Payable	88,592	212,213	300,805
General Obligation Bonds Payable	1,413,782	6,579,910	7,993,692
Revenue Bonds Payable	1,892,320	-	1,892,320
OWDA Loans Payable	40,889,648	76,162,032	117,051,680
Net Pension Liability	2,492,536	2,236,153	4,728,689
Net OPEB Liability	1,721,666	1,544,575	3,266,241
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	48,498,544	86,734,883	135,233,427
Total Liabilities	52,503,924	93,636,023	146,139,947
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Pension	907,834	535,358	1,443,192
OPEB	448,194	243,846	692,040
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	1,356,028	779,204	2,135,232
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	34,288,196	17,835,571	52,123,767
Unrestricted	12,851,399	(25,263)	12,826,136
Total Net Position	\$47,139,595	\$17,810,308	\$64,949,903

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Charges for Services	\$16,448,066	\$8,744,282	\$25,192,348
Miscellaneous	347,699	295,035	642,734
Total Operating Revenues	<u>16,795,765</u>	<u>9,039,317</u>	<u>25,835,082</u>
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Salaries	2,742,128	2,648,957	5,391,085
Purchased Services	5,651,012	656,542	6,307,554
Materials and Supplies	1,152,609	455,561	1,608,170
Depreciation	1,839,583	2,605,013	4,444,596
Other	1,205	127,733	128,938
Total Operating Expense	<u>11,386,537</u>	<u>6,493,806</u>	<u>17,880,343</u>
Operating Income	<u>5,409,228</u>	<u>2,545,511</u>	<u>7,954,739</u>
NONOPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Interest	110,473	101,963	212,436
Interest and Fiscal Charges	(336,523)	(1,855,922)	(2,192,445)
Intergovernmental	127,073	-	127,073
Gain on Investment in Joint Venture	17,919	-	17,919
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(81,058)</u>	<u>(1,753,959)</u>	<u>(1,835,017)</u>
Capital Contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>49,089</u>	<u>49,089</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>5,328,170</u>	<u>840,641</u>	<u>6,168,811</u>
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>41,811,425</u>	<u>16,969,667</u>	<u>58,781,092</u>
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$47,139,595</u>	<u>\$17,810,308</u>	<u>\$64,949,903</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Cash Received from Charges for Services	\$16,326,634	\$8,514,137	\$24,840,771
Cash Received from Other Operating Sources	347,699	295,035	642,734
Cash Payments for Employee Services and Benefits	(2,729,810)	(2,430,023)	(5,159,833)
Cash Payments for Goods and Services	(6,769,571)	(1,203,612)	(7,973,183)
Cash Payments for Other Operating Expenses	(712)	(64,642)	(65,354)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>7,174,240</u>	<u>5,110,895</u>	<u>12,285,135</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Intergovernmental Revenue	98,847	-	98,847
Advances In	-	900,000	900,000
Advances Out	(450,000)	(510,000)	(960,000)
Transfers In	3,907,218	4,700,000	8,607,218
Transfers Out	(3,809,000)	(4,700,000)	(8,509,000)
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>(252,935)</u>	<u>390,000</u>	<u>137,065</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from OWDA Loans	2,525,536	342,681	2,868,217
Principal Paid on G.O. Bonds and Revenue Bonds	(880,000)	(215,000)	(1,095,000)
Principal Paid on OWDA Loans	(2,414,672)	(2,570,343)	(4,985,015)
Interest Payments	(363,868)	(1,795,218)	(2,159,086)
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(3,141,090)	(731,396)	(3,872,486)
Special Assessments	-	26,996	26,996
Principal Payments received on Loans	-	157,406	157,406
Interest received on Loans	-	61,889	61,889
Net Cash (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(4,274,094)</u>	<u>(4,722,985)</u>	<u>(8,997,079)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Interest on Investments	111,789	42,210	153,999
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	<u>111,789</u>	<u>42,210</u>	<u>153,999</u>
Net Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,759,000	820,120	3,579,120
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	8,223,465	3,230,164	11,453,629
Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year	<u><u>\$10,982,465</u></u>	<u><u>\$4,050,284</u></u>	<u><u>\$15,032,749</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Water Fund	Sewer Fund	Total
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating Income	\$5,409,228	\$2,545,511	\$7,954,739
Adjustments:			
Depreciation	1,839,583	2,605,013	4,444,596
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources:			
Accounts Receivable	(121,432)	(230,145)	(351,577)
Prepays	3,078	65,527	68,605
Materials and Supplies Inventory	32,439	(77,823)	(45,384)
Net Pension Asset	(12,017)	(12,293)	(24,310)
Deferred Outflows of Resources - Pension	984,687	642,726	1,627,413
Deferred Outflows of Resources - OPEB	(84,751)	(102,304)	(187,055)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Accounts Payable	(9,135)	(19,104)	(28,239)
Accrued Wages and Benefits	(60,102)	(49,542)	(109,644)
Compensated Absences Payable	(73,758)	(280)	(74,038)
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	(31,657)	-	(31,657)
Intergovernmental Payable	6,208	4,988	11,196
Net Pension Liability	(1,727,816)	(967,315)	(2,695,131)
Net OPEB Liability	(250,946)	47,261	(203,685)
Deferred Inflows of Resources - Pension	838,885	427,316	1,266,201
Deferred Inflows of Resources - OPEB	431,746	231,359	663,105
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$7,174,240	\$5,110,895	\$12,285,135
<u>Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital, and Financing Activities:</u>			
Net Impact of accruals for payment of capital acquisitions	\$ 1,695	\$ -	\$ 1,695
Capitalized interest	\$ (29,142)	\$ -	\$ (29,142)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
December 31, 2020

	Custodial Funds
ASSETS	
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 61,787
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	1,639,577
Total Assets	<u>1,701,364</u>
LIABILITIES	
Due to External Parties	395,628
Total Liabilities	<u>395,628</u>
NET POSITION	
Restricted For:	
Individuals, Organizations, and Other Governments	1,305,736
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 1,305,736</u>

See accompany notes to the basic financial statements.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS	
Amounts Received as Fiscal Agent	\$ 5,289,987
Fines and Forfeitures for Other Governments	834,095
Total Additions	6,124,082
DEDUCTIONS	
Fines and Forefietures Distributions to Other Governments	835,087
Distributions as Fiscal Agent	5,274,467
Total Deductions	6,109,554
Net Increase in Fiduciary Net Position	14,528
Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated	1,291,208
Net Position - End of Year	\$ 1,305,736

See accompany notes to the basic financial statements.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

NOTE 1: DESCRIPTION OF THE CITY AND REPORTING ENTITY

The City of Avon Lake (the City) is a municipal corporation established under the laws of the State of Ohio which operates under its own charter. The City was incorporated in 1950 and operates under a Council/Mayor form of government. The Mayor and the Council are elected by separate ballots from the municipality for four-year terms. The Mayor appoints the Finance Director. The Council approves and hires all department managers and employees of the City. The administrative authority over municipally owned utilities, water and sewer, are vested in a Board of five members elected at large.

Reporting Entity

A reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units and other organizations that are included to ensure that financial statements are not misleading. The primary government of the City consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the City. For the City of Avon Lake, this includes police and fire, parks and recreation, building inspection services, street maintenance and repairs, water and sewer. Council and the Mayor have direct responsibility for these activities, except the Board of Utilities has direct responsibility over the water and sewer activities.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable. The City is financially accountable for an organization if the City appoints a voting majority of the organization's governing board; and (1) the City is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the City is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization's resources; the City is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or the City is obligated for the debt of the organization. Component units may also include organizations for which the City authorizes the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes, or determines the budget. There are no component units included as part of this report.

The City is associated with the Lorain County Community Alliance Council of Governments and the Northeast Ohio Public Energy Council (NOPEC) as jointly governed organizations. The City is also a member of the Medina-Lorain Water Consortium, a joint venture (See Note 15).

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The financial statements of the City of Avon Lake have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial principles. The most significant of the City's accounting policies are described below.

A. Basis of Presentation

The City's basic financial statements consist of government-wide statements, including a statement of net position and a statement of activities, and fund financial statements which provide a more detailed level of financial information.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

A. **Basis of Presentation** (Continued)

Government-wide Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the City as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. The statements distinguish between those activities of the City that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents the financial condition of the governmental and business-type activities of the City at year-end. The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each program or function of the City's governmental activities and for the business-type activities of the City. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program, grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program and interest earned on grants that is required to be used to support a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the City. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the City.

Fund Financial Statements

During the year, the City segregates transactions related to certain City functions or activities in separate funds in order to aid financial management and to demonstrate legal compliance. Fund financial statements are designed to present financial information of the City at this more detailed level. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Non-major funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Fiduciary funds are reported by type.

B. **Fund Accounting**

The City uses funds to maintain its financial records during the year. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. There are three categories of funds: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions typically are financed. Governmental fund reporting focuses on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets and deferred outflows of resources compared to liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

B. Fund Accounting (Continued)

The following are the City's major governmental funds:

General Fund – The General Fund accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available to the City for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the charter of the City and/or the general laws of Ohio.

Capital Improvement Fund – This fund accounts for the portion of municipal Income tax committed by the City's codified ordinances for the purpose of improving, constructing, maintaining, and purchasing those items necessary to enhance the operation of the City.

The other governmental funds of the City account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary fund reporting focuses on changes in net position, financial position and cash flows. Proprietary funds are classified as enterprise.

Enterprise Funds – Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The following are the City's major enterprise funds:

Water Fund – The water fund accounts for the provision of water treatment and distribution to its residential customers located within the City and commercial users and certain non-residential customers.

Sewer Fund – The sewer fund accounts for the provision of sanitary sewer service to the residents located within the City and commercial users.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that have certain characteristics. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund.

The City's fiduciary funds are custodial funds. Custodial funds are used to account for fees and deposits collected on behalf of others, municipal court collections that are distributed to various local governments, and the City serves as the fiscal agent for the Medina-Lorain Water Consortium.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

C. Measurement Focus

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the City are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Activities presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) to total net position.

Fund Financial Statements

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and deferred outflows of resources and current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

Like the government-wide statements, all proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. All assets and deferred outflows of resources and all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Changes in Fund Net Position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in total net position. The Statement of Cash Flows provides information about how the City finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

D. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Proprietary and fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred outflows/inflows of resources and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

Revenues - Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the City, available means expected to be received within sixty days of year-end.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

D. **Basis of Accounting** (Continued)

Nonexchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include municipal income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from municipal income taxes is recognized in the period in which the income is earned. Revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 7). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year-end: municipal income tax, state-levied locally shared taxes (including gasoline tax and motor vehicle license fees), fines and forfeitures, interest, grants, fees, and rentals.

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the City, deferred outflows of resources are reported on the government-wide statement of net position for deferral on refunding, pension and OPEB. A deferral on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are explained in Notes 12 and 13.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the City, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, pension, OPEB and unavailable revenues. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of December 31, 2020, but which were levied to finance year 2021 operations. These amounts have been recorded as deferred inflows on both the government-wide Statement of Net Position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the City, unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, municipal income taxes, intergovernmental revenues, special assessments, and charges for services. These amounts are deferred and recognized as inflows of resources in the period the amounts become available. The details of these unavailable revenues are identified on the Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities fund on page 23. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB plans are reported on the government-wide statement of net position. (See Notes 12 and 13)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

D. **Basis of Accounting** (Continued)

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

E. **Budgetary Process**

An annual appropriated budget is legally required by the City Charter to be prepared for all funds of the City other than agency funds. The legal level of budgetary control has been established by City Council at the personal service and other expenditure level for all funds.

Council must approve any revisions in the budget that alter total fund and program appropriations. The following are the procedures used by the City in establishing the budgetary data reported in the basic financial statements.

Tax Budget

A tax budget of estimated revenues and expenditures for all funds other than agency funds is submitted to the County Auditor, as Secretary of the County Budget Commission, by July 20 of each year for the period January 1 to December 31 of the following year.

Estimated Resources

The County Budget Commission determines if the tax budget substantiates a need to levy all or part of previously authorized taxes and reviews estimated revenue. The Commission certifies its actions to the City by October 1. As part of this certification, the City receives the official certificate of estimated resources that states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to December 31, the City must revise its budget so that the total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing fiscal year will not exceed the amount available as stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the annual appropriations measure. On or about January 1, the certificate of estimated resources is amended to include any unencumbered balances from the preceding year. The certificate of estimated resources can be further amended during the year if the fiscal officer determines, and the Budget Commission agrees, that an estimate needs to be either increased or decreased. The amounts reported in the budgetary statements as original represent the amounts in the official certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported in the budgetary statements as final reflect the amounts in the final amended official certificate of estimated resources issued during 2020.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

E. **Budgetary Process** (Continued)

Appropriations

A temporary appropriation ordinance to control expenditures may be passed on or about January 1 of each year for the period January 1 to March 31. An annual appropriation ordinance must be passed by April 1 of each year, for the period January 1 to December 31. The appropriation ordinance may be supplemented during the year by action of Council, as new information becomes available, provided that total fund appropriations do not exceed current estimated resources, as certified. During the year, five supplemental appropriation measures were passed. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts in the budgetary statements reflect the first appropriated budget for each fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried over from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts in the statements of budgetary comparisons represent the final appropriation amounts, including all amendments and modifications.

Lapsing of Appropriations

At the close of each year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriations. The encumbered appropriation balance is carried forward to the succeeding year and is not re-appropriated.

Encumbrances

As part of formal budgetary, control purchase orders, contracts, and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to constrain that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. The Ohio Revised Code prohibits expenditures plus encumbrances from exceeding appropriations. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at year-end are reported as a part of restricted, committed, or assigned fund balances for subsequent year expenditures of governmental funds.

F. **Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents**

To improve cash management, cash received by the City is pooled. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through City records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents" on the balance sheet.

Investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices, with the exception of nonparticipating repurchase agreements, which are reported at cost. For investments in open-end mutual funds, fair value is determined by the fund's share price. During the year, investments were limited to money market mutual funds, U.S. agencies, U.S. Treasury notes, and STAR Ohio, an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office.

The City's investment in State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio) is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company and is recognized as an external investment pool by the City. The city measures their investment in STAR Ohio as the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

F. **Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents** (Continued)

For 2020, there were no limitation or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the City has, by ordinance, specified the Capital Improvement Fund to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest receipts credited to the Capital Improvement Fund during 2020 amounted to \$415,016 which includes \$363,933 assigned from other City funds.

The cash of the Municipal Court is included in the “equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents” line item on the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position. The balances of these accounts are presented on the balance sheet as “equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents” and represent checking accounts.

The City presents “Cash and Cash Equivalents with Escrow Agents” on its Statement of Net Position. In governmental activities, the \$11,065 represents cash held by escrow agent for contractor retainage. During 2020, this amount was invested in money market savings interest bearing accounts.

Investments of the cash management pool and investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the City are presented on the financial statements as “cash”. Investments with an original maturity of more than three months are reported as “Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents”.

G. **Inventories**

Inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories consist of expendable supplies.

H. **Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2020 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the period amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed.

I. **Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide Statement of Net Position and in the respective funds.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

I. **Capital Assets** (Continued)

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition value as of the date received. The City maintains a capitalization threshold of ten thousand dollars. The City’s infrastructure consists of parking lots, storm sewers and manholes, streets, and water and sewer lines. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset’s life are not. Interest incurred during the construction of proprietary fund capital assets is also capitalized, if significant.

All reported capital assets are depreciated except for land and construction in progress. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Useful lives for infrastructure were estimated based on the City’s historical records of necessary improvements and replacement. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities Useful Lives	Business-Type Activities Useful Lives
Buildings and Improvements	15 to 70 years	15 to 70 years
Machinery and Equipment	3 to 20 years	3 to 20 years
Vehicles	3 to 20 years	3 to 25 years
Infrastructure	10 to 75 years	10 to 75 years

J. **Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund receivables/payables”. These amounts are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position; except for any net residual amounts due between the governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

K. **Capitalization of Interest**

The City’s policy is to delay capitalizing net interest on proprietary funds’ construction projects until substantial completion of the project. The amount of capitalized interest equals the difference between the interest cost associated with the tax exempt borrowing used to finance the project and the interest earned from temporary investment of the debt proceeds. Capitalized interest is amortized on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. For 2020, proprietary funds had capitalized interest costs related to the on-going OWDA projects.

L. **Compensated Absences**

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

L. **Compensated Absences** (Continued)

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability includes the employees who are currently eligible to receive termination benefits and those that the City has identified as probable of receiving payment in the future. The amount is based on accumulated sick leave and employee wage rates at fiscal yearend taking into consideration any limits specified in the City's termination policy. The City records a liability for all accumulated unused vacation time when earned for all employees. The City records a liability for accumulated unused sick leave for all employees ages thirty-eight or older with eight or more years of accumulated service. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental funds, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount that is normally expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources. If material, these amounts are recorded in the account "matured compensated absences payable" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported. In proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is reported as a fund liability.

M. **Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

N. **Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources are reported as obligations of the funds. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds, capital leases and long-term loans are recognized as a liability on the fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

O. Fund Balance

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable – The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not spendable in form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

Restricted – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

Committed – The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (ordinance) of the City’s Council. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the City’s Council removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (ordinance) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.

Assigned – Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts would represent intended uses established by policies of the City Council or a City official delegated that authority by City Charter or ordinance, or by State statute. State statute authorizes the finance director to assign fund balance for purchases on order provided such amounts have been lawfully appropriated.

Unassigned – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In the other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The City applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

P. Net Position

Net Position is the residual amount when comparing assets and deferred outflows of resources to liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. The net investment in capital assets component of net position consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowing used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.

The restricted component of net position is reported when there are limitations imposed on their use either through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, or laws or regulations of other governments.

The government-wide statement of net position reports a total of \$10,208,592 for the restricted component of net position, none of which is restricted by enabling legislation. The City applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available.

P. Operating Revenues and Expenses

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the City, these revenues are charges for services for waste water treatment and water services. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the good or service that is the primary activity of the fund. All revenues and expenses not meeting these definitions are reported as non-operating.

Q. Contributions of Capital

Contributions of capital in governmental and proprietary fund financial statements arise from outside contributions of capital assets, tap-in fees to the extent they exceed the cost of the connection to the system, or from grants or outside contributions of resources restricted to capital acquisition and construction.

R. Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES** (Continued)

S. Extraordinary and Special Items

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the City Administration and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during 2020.

T. Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes.

NOTE 3: **CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES AND RESTATEMENT OF NET POSITION**

During the year, the City implemented the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements:

GASB Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. This Statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations (AROs). These changes were incorporated in the City's 2020 financial statements; however, there was no effect on the beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 88, *Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the information that is disclosed in notes to government financial statements related to debt, including direct borrowings and direct placements. It also clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt. These changes were incorporated in the City's 2020 financial statements; however, there was no effect on the beginning net position/fund balance.

GASB Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. The primary objectives of this Statement are to improve the consistency and comparability of reporting a government's majority equity interest in a legally separate organization and to improve the relevance of financial statements information for certain component units. The implementation of this Statement did not have an effect on the financial statements of the City.

GASB Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. This Statement established specific criteria for identifying activities that should be reported as fiduciary activities and clarifies whether and how business-type activities should report their fiduciary activities. The City reviewed its fiduciary funds and certain funds will be reported in the new fiduciary fund classification of custodial funds while other funds have been reclassified as governmental funds. These fund reclassifications resulted in the restatement of beginning net position for custodial funds, in the amount of \$1,291,208.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 4: BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

While the City is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of GAAP, the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

- Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget) as opposed to when susceptible accrual (GAAP);
- Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP);
- Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budget basis) rather than as a part of restricted, committed, and assigned fund balances (GAAP basis); and
- Some funds are included in the General Fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the General Fund.

	General
GAAP Basis- Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 227,761
<u>Increase (Decrease) Due to:</u>	
Revenue Accruals	1,164,061
Expenditure Accruals	(1,102,257)
Outstanding Encumbrances	(272,475)
Funds with Separate Legally Adopted Budgets	226,765
Budgetary Basis-Net Change in Fund Balance	\$ 243,855

NOTE 5: ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE

A. Accountability

At December 31, 2020, Troy School Driveway Fund, Pool Renovation Fund, Cove Avenue Improvements Fund, and Curtis Road Sewer Improvements Fund (non-major governmental funds) had deficit fund balances of \$5,000, \$580, \$107,200, and \$21,523, respectively. These deficit fund balances, are the result of adjustments for accrued liabilities in these funds. The General Fund is liable for any deficits in these funds and previous transfers when cash is needed, not when accruals occur.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 5: **ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE** (Continued)

B. Compliance

The City had negative cash fund balances Curtis Road Sewer Improvement Fund Capital Projects Fund and Pool Renovation Capital Project Fund in the amounts of \$21,523 and \$580, respectively, indicating that revenue from other sources were used to pay obligations contrary to Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.10 (H).

Contrary to Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.39 the following has total appropriations in excess of total estimated resources:

Fund	Total Estimated Resources	Total Appropriations	Variance
<u>Lear/Krebs Intersection Fund</u>			
Final Budget	\$ 19,219	\$ 56,865	\$ (37,646)
<u>Recreation Fund</u>			
Final Budget	910,801	960,580	(49,779)

Contrary to Ohio Revised Code Section 5705.41(B), the following had expenditures in excess of appropriations.

Fund	Final Appropriations	Actual Expenditures	Variance
<u>General Fund</u>			
Transfers Out	\$ 2,422,725	\$ 2,443,725	\$ (21,000)
<u>Cove Avenue Improvement</u>			
General Government			
Other	-	510	(510)
Transfers Out	-	17,034	(17,034)
<u>State Highway Fund</u>			
Transporation			
Other	80,000	125,000	(45,000)
<u>Local Coronavirus Relief</u>			
Community Environment			
Other	-	100,000	(100,000)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 6: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

A. **Legal Requirements**

Deposits and investments are restricted by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code. Statutes require the classification of monies held by the City into three categories.

One category consists of “active” monies; those monies required to be kept in a “cash” or “near cash” status for immediate use by the City. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the treasury or in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

A second category consists of “inactive” monies; those monies not required for use within the current five-year period of designation of depositories. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested only as certificates of deposit maturing no later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

A third category consists of “interim” monies; those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts. Interim monies may be invested in the following obligations provided they mature or are redeemable within five years from the date of purchase.

1. Bonds, notes, or other obligations of, or guaranteed by, the United States, or those for which the faith of the United States is pledged for the payment of principal and interest.
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality.
3. Written repurchase agreements for a period not to exceed thirty days in securities listed above that mature within five years from the date of purchase.
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio.
5. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions.
6. The State Treasurer’s investment pool (STAR Ohio).

The City may also invest any monies not required to be used for a period of six months or more in the following:

1. Bonds of the State of Ohio.
2. Bonds of any municipal corporation, village, county, township, or other political subdivision of this State, as to which there is no default of principal, interest or coupons.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 6: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (Continued)

A. **Legal Requirements** (Continued)

3. Obligations of the City.

Protection of the City's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by a single collateral pool established by the financial institution to secure the repayment of all public moneys deposited with the institution.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Director of Finance or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipts of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

B. **Deposits**

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the City will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. At year end, the carrying amount of the City's deposits was \$16,062,997 and \$2,645 in petty cash with the bank balance at \$16,489,138. Of the City's bank balance, \$761,065 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$9,516,482 uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent, but not in the City's name, and \$6,211,591 was uninsured and uncollateralized. One of the City's financial institutions was approved for a reduced collateral rate of 50 percent through the Ohio Pooled Collateral System, resulting in the uninsured and uncollateralized balance.

The City has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits be either insured or protected by:

Eligible securities pledged to the City and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured; or

Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State. The City's financial institutions had enrolled in OPCS as of December 31, 2020.

C. **Investments**

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the City will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The Federal Home Loan Bank Bonds, Freddie Mac Bonds, Federal Farm Credit Bank, and Fannie Mae Bonds are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the City's name.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 6: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (Continued)

C. **Investments** (Continued)

The City has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial credit risk beyond the requirement in the State statute that prohibits payments for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the finance director or qualified trustee.

STAR Ohio is measured at net asset value per share while all other investments are measured at fair value. Fair value is determined by quoted market prices and acceptable other pricing methodologies.

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The City's remaining investments measured at fair value are valued using methodologies that incorporate market inputs such as benchmark yields, reported trades, broker/dealer quotes, issuer spreads, two-sided markets, benchmark securities, bids, offers and reference data including market research publications. Market indicators and industry and economic events are also monitored, which could require the need to acquire further market data. (Level 2 inputs). The following table identifies the City's recurring fair value measurement as of December 31, 2020. As previously discussed, Star Ohio is reported at its net asset value. As of December 31, 2020, the City had the following investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>Level Input</u>	<u>Maturities</u>
Federal Home Loan Bank	\$ 3,038,172	2	2/18/2021-3/14/2025
Federal Farm Credit Bank	501,050	2	6/2/2022
Freddie Mac	501,085	2	6/26/2023
Fannie Mae	3,136,580	2	07/02/2024-06/17/2025
United States Treasury Notes	8,082,084	2	10/31/21-4/30/23
Money Market Mutual Funds	549,020	N/A	n/a
STAR Ohio	4,665,264	N/A	n/a
Total Investments	<u>\$ 20,473,255</u>		
Carrying Amount of Deposits	16,062,997		
Petty Cash	2,645		
Total Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 36,538,897</u>		

D. **Interest Rate Risk**

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses caused by rising interest rates, the City's investment policy requires that operating funds be invested primarily in short-term investments maturing within five years from the date of purchase and that the City's investment portfolio be structured so that the securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations and/of long-term debt payments. The stated intent of the policy is to avoid the need to sell securities prior to maturity. Currently, no investments have been purchased with a life greater than five years.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 6: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (Continued)

E. **Credit Risk**

All of the City's investments in United States debt securities carry a rating of AA+ by Standard & Poor's. STAR Ohio carries a rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor's. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service.

The City has no investment policy that addresses credit risk.

F. **Concentration of Credit Risk**

The following is the City's allocation as of December 31, 2020:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>Investment</u>
Federal Home Loan Bank	\$ 3,038,172	14.84%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	501,050	2.45%
Freddie Mac	501,085	2.45%
Fannie Mae	3,136,580	15.32%
United States Treasury Notes	8,082,084	39.47%
Money Market Mutual Funds	549,020	2.68%
STAR Ohio	4,665,264	22.79%
Total Investments	<u>\$ 20,473,255</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

To avoid incurring unreasonable risks inherent in over investing in specific instruments, individual financial institutions, dealers, or maturities, the Finance Director will diversify the Active Portfolio per the City's investment policy to not exceed the allowable percentages of each investment as follows:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Percentage of Investments</u>
United States Treasury Obligations	100.00%
Authorized U.S. Federal Agency Securities	50.00%
Certificates of Deposit	25.00%
STAR Ohio	90.00%
Repurchase Agreement	40.00%
Commercial Paper or Bankers Acceptances	25.00%

NOTE 7: **RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at December 31, 2020, consisted primarily of municipal income taxes, property and other taxes, intergovernmental receivables arising from entitlements, shared revenues, special assessments, accrued interest on investments, and accounts (billings for utility service) receivable.

No allowances for doubtful accounts have been recorded because uncollectible amounts are expected to be insignificant.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 7: **RECEIVABLES** (Continued)

A. Property Taxes

Property taxes include amounts levied annually on all real and public utility property which is located within the City. The Lorain County Auditor is responsible for assessing and remitting these property taxes to the City. The Lorain County Treasurer is responsible for collecting property taxes.

Real property taxes collected were based on assessed value equal to thirty-five percent (35%) of appraised value. The Lorain County Auditor reappraises real property every six years, with a triennial update, which was last completed for 2019. Real property taxes are levied on assessed valuations as of December 31, which is the lien date. Real property taxes, billed one year in arrears, are payable annually or semiannually. The first payment is due January 20, and the remainder is payable by June 20.

Amounts paid by multi-county taxpayers are due September 20. Single county taxpayers may pay annually or semiannually. If paid annually, payment is due April 30; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due April 30, with the remainder payable by September 20. Tangible personal property taxes paid by April 30 are usually received by the City prior to June 30.

Public utility real tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of the second year preceding the tax collection year, the lien date. Certain public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at 88 percent of its true value. Public utility property taxes are payable on the same dates as real property taxes described previously.

The full tax rate for all City operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 was \$8.04 per \$1,000 of assessed value. The assessed values of real and tangible personal property upon which 2020 property tax receipts were based are as follows:

Real Property -	
Residential/Agriculture	\$ 834,341,780
Other Real Estate	115,506,280
Tangible Personal Property	
Public Utilities	64,726,250
Total Valuation	\$ 1,014,574,310

B. Income Taxes

The City levies a municipal income tax of 1.50 percent on all salaries, wages, commission and other compensation, and net profits earned within the City as well as incomes of residents earned outside of the City. In the latter case, the City allows a credit of one hundred percent of the tax paid to another municipality to a maximum of the total amount assessed. Ohio law requires all City income tax rates above one percent to be voted by the residents of the City.

Employers within the City are required to withhold income tax on employee compensation and remit the tax either monthly or quarterly. Corporations and other individual taxpayers are required to pay their estimated tax quarterly and file a declaration annually.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 7: **RECEIVABLES** (Continued)

B. Income Taxes (Continued)

By City ordinance, 65 percent of the income tax proceeds were credited to the General Fund, 18 percent of the municipal income tax proceeds were credited to the Capital Improvement Fund (a capital projects fund) 12 percent of the income tax proceeds were credited to the General Bond Retirement (Unvoted) Fund (a debt service fund) and 5 percent of the income tax proceeds were credited to the Recreation Fund (a special revenue fund).

C. Intergovernmental Revenues

A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

	Amount
Governmental Activities	
Homestead and Rollback	\$ 405,599
Gasoline Tax	690,216
Permissive Tax	10,743
Local Government	199,248
Auto Registration	55,964
Courts	19,347
Avon Lake City School District	30,792
Troy School	5,000
Total Governmental Activities	1,416,909
Business-Type Activities	
Water	669,058
Sewer	1,192,614
Total Business-Type Activities	1,861,672
Total Intergovernmental Receivable	\$ 3,278,581

Per a cooperative agreement between Lorain County Rural Wastewater District (LORCO) and Avon Lake Municipal Utilities (ALMU) dated December 7, 2009, LORCO shall pay a tap fee of \$775,000 to ALMU contingent upon the certification of the system. On September 15, 2011, the first amendment to the agreement was authorized and approved with a project certification date of November 18, 2011. On November 17, 2015 the second amendment to the agreement was authorized and approved. Therefore, the repayment of the tap fees will be \$100,000 on each of the tenth, eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth anniversaries of the certification date and \$75,000 on the seventeenth anniversary. LORCO shall pay to ALMU an amount equal to \$31,754 on each of the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth anniversaries of the certification date, in respect of the accumulated interest for deferring the tap fee by three years. Also, LORCO shall pay to ALMU an amount equal to \$40,294 on each of the tenth, eleventh, twelfth, thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth, sixteenth and seventieth anniversaries of the certification date. The City has recorded the intergovernmental receivable in the Sewer Fund.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 8: CAPITAL ASSETS

	Balances 12/31/2019	Additions	Disposals	Balances 12/31/2020
Governmental Activities				
Nondepreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 5,713,977	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,713,977
Construction in progress	17,722,509	3,130,725	(17,946,286)	2,906,948
Total Nondepreciable Assets	<u>23,436,486</u>	<u>3,130,725</u>	<u>(17,946,286)</u>	<u>8,620,925</u>
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings and Improvements	21,594,487	99,820	-	21,694,307
Machinery and Equipment	4,717,993	249,224	(199,040)	4,768,177
Vehicles	5,999,234	247,181	(109,875)	6,136,540
Infrastructure	83,675,881	17,826,311	-	101,502,192
Total Depreciable Assets	<u>115,987,595</u>	<u>18,422,536</u>	<u>(308,915)</u>	<u>134,101,216</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	(8,699,216)	(516,741)	-	(9,215,957)
Machinery and Equipment	(2,937,763)	(228,506)	167,225	(2,999,044)
Vehicles	(3,996,963)	(313,478)	109,875	(4,200,566)
Infrastructure	(49,944,156)	(2,347,261)	-	(52,291,417)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(65,578,098)</u>	<u>(3,405,986)</u> *	<u>277,100</u>	<u>(68,706,984)</u>
Total Depreciable Assets, Net	<u>50,409,497</u>	<u>15,016,550</u>	<u>(31,815)</u>	<u>65,394,232</u>
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 73,845,983</u>	<u>\$ 18,147,275</u>	<u>\$ (17,978,101)</u>	<u>\$ 74,015,157</u>

* Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Security of Persons and Property	\$ 258,831
Leisure Time Activities	316,551
Transportation	2,315,912
Community Environment	3,313
General Government	511,379
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 3,405,986</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 8: **CAPITAL ASSETS** (Continued)

	Balances 12/31/2019	Additions	Disposals	Balances 12/31/2020
Business-Type Activities				
Nondepreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 1,922,412	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,922,412
Construction in progress	89,878,147	3,652,274	(89,938,250)	3,592,171
Total Nondepreciable Assets	<u>91,800,559</u>	<u>3,652,274</u>	<u>(89,938,250)</u>	<u>5,514,583</u>
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings and Improvements	43,114,619	-	-	43,114,619
Machinery and Equipment	4,517,502	297,912	(11,368)	4,804,046
Vehicles	1,129,409	-	(34,112)	1,095,297
Infrastructure	103,377,305	89,938,250	-	193,315,555
Total Depreciable Assets	<u>152,138,835</u>	<u>90,236,162</u>	<u>(45,480)</u>	<u>242,329,517</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation				
Buildings and Improvements	(23,241,976)	(642,814)	-	(23,884,790)
Machinery and Equipment	(2,379,177)	(220,230)	11,368	(2,588,039)
Vehicles	(633,767)	(62,962)	34,112	(662,617)
Infrastructure	(31,923,502)	(3,518,590)	-	(35,442,092)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(58,178,422)</u>	<u>(4,444,596)</u>	<u>45,480</u>	<u>(62,577,538)</u>
Total Depreciable Assets, Net	<u>93,960,413</u>	<u>85,791,566</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>179,751,979</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 185,760,972</u>	<u>\$ 89,443,840</u>	<u>\$ (89,938,250)</u>	<u>\$ 185,266,562</u>

This space intentionally left blank.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The original issue date, interest rate, original issue amount and date of maturity of each of the City's bonds, loans, and notes follow:

	<u>Original Issue Date</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Original Issue Amount</u>
Governmental Activities				
General Obligation Bonds				
Refunding	2010	2020	2.0% - 3.75%	\$ 3,110,000
Refunding	2012	2028	1.0% - 2.75%	765,000
Refunding	2015	2028	2.0% - 3.0%	2,964,998
Various Purpose Bond	2019	2039	2.0% - 3.0%	9,360,000
Special Assessment Bonds				
Refunding	2010	2020	2.0% - 3.75%	1,870,000
Ohio Public Works Commission Loan - Direct Borrowings				
Walker Road/Bike Lane	2009	2024	0.00%	100,000
Walker Road/Lear Road Intersection	2014	2034	0.00%	125,000
Lear Road/Krebs Intersection	2017	2040	0.00%	125,000
Central Avon Lake Drainage Project (*)	2017	2027	0.00%	375,000
Ohio Water Development Authority Loan - Direct Borrowings				
Jaycox Sewer Separation	2010	2041	3.27%	253,409
Belmar Sewer Separation	2013	2044	2.94%	1,082,498
Mull/Norman Sanitary Sewer Force Main	2016	2036	2.21%	578,870
Stop 45 Area CSO (*)	2017	2050	1.61%	7,952,352
Fairfield-Brookfield Combined (*)	2017	2049	0.76%	8,481,666
Curtis Sanitary Sewer Rehab (*)	2018	2039	2.15%	2,001,153
Business-Type Activities				
General Obligation Bonds				
Refunding	2012	2028	1.0% - 2.75%	3,430,000
Utilities Improvement Bond	2019	2049	3.0% - 5.0%	6,635,000
Mortgage Revenue Bonds				
Water System Refunding	2015	2026	2.0% - 2.25%	4,820,000
Ohio Water Development Authority Loan - Direct Borrowings				
Water System Improvements	2003	2025	4.51%	4,764,656
Fay/Vineyard Sanitary Sewer	2008	2029	4.15%	1,548,287
Center Road Pump Station	2008	2029	4.28%	1,356,266
LORCO Force Main	2009	2041	3.68%	9,718,470
LORCO Collection Systems	2009	2041	4.08%	19,167,873
Sewer Separation	2010	2041	3.27%	3,018,029
Water Plant Expansion	2013	2044	2.84%	4,925,787
Belmar Sewer Separation	2013	2044	2.94%	3,741,941
Additional Storage and Interconnection HAB (*)	2015	2038	0.18%	25,557,530
Additional Storage and Interconnection HAB (*)	2016	2038	0.00%	8,202,468
Lear/Nagel Sanitary Sewer Force Main	2016	2026	2.21%	284,831
Mull/Norman Sanitary Sewer Force Main	2016	2036	2.21%	2,428,402
Water Pollution Control Center Rehab (*)	2016	2050	0.45%	37,602,786
Stop 45 Area CSO (*)	2017	2050	1.61%	10,912,152
Lateral Loan Program (*)	2017	2036	0.00%	5,000,000
Fairfield-Brookfield Combined (*)	2017	2049	0.76%	6,372,711
Elyria Interconnect HAB (*)	2018	2039	2.15%	2,001,153
Curtis Sanitary Sewer Rehab (*)	2018	2039	2.15%	2,009,525
Water Main Bundle (*)	2019	2041	2.25%	2,717,821

* - Project remains open as of December 31, 2020 and final amortization schedules have not been completed

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

Changes in the City's long-term obligations during 2020 were as follows:

	Outstanding 12/31/2019	Additions	Reductions	Outstanding 12/30/2020	Amount Due in One Year
Governmental activities					
General obligation bonds					
Refunding bonds (2010)					
various through 2020	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ 365,000	\$ -	\$ -
Unamortized premium	2,708	-	2,708	-	-
Refunding bonds (2012)					
various through 2028	475,000	-	50,000	425,000	50,000
Unamortized premium	6,213	-	654	5,559	-
Refunding bonds (2015)					
Recreational Facilities through 2028	2,600,000	-	255,000	2,345,000	260,000
Unamortized premium	233,575	-	24,587	208,988	-
Various Purpose Bonds (2019) through 2039	9,360,000	-	470,000	8,890,000	475,000
Unamortized premium	156,057	-	8,037	148,020	-
Total general obligation bonds	<u>13,198,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,175,986</u>	<u>12,022,567</u>	<u>785,000</u>
Special assessment bonds					
Refunding bonds (2010)					
various % through 2020	225,000	-	225,000	-	-
Unamortized premium	417	-	417	-	-
Total special assessment bonds	<u>225,417</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>225,417</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Loans - Direct Borrowings					
OPWC loan- Walker Rd/Bike Lane					
0.0% through 2024	29,998	-	3,333	26,665	6,667
OPWC loan- Walker Rd/Lear Rd Intersection					
Upgrade, 0.0% through 2034	93,750	-	3,125	90,625	6,250
OPWC loan- Lear Road/Krebs Intersection					
Upgrade, 0.0% through 2040	19,533	-	-	19,533	850
OPWC loan- Central Avon Lake Drainage Project					
Phase II, 0.0% through 2027	12,549	-	-	12,549	-
OWDA loan - Jaycox Sewer					
Separation, 3.27% through 2041	203,907	-	6,798	197,109	7,020
OWDA loan - Belmar Sewer Separation (2013)					
2.94% through 2044	1,002,054	-	28,418	973,636	29,260
OWDA loan - Mull/Norman Sanitary Sewer					
Force Main, 2.21% through 2036	499,743	-	30,261	469,482	30,261
OWDA loan - Stop 45 Area CSO (2017)					
1.610% through 2050	7,952,352	248,263	106,803	8,093,812	213,606
OWDA loan - Fairfield-Brookfield Combined					
Sewer Separation (2017) 0.760% through 2049	8,274,326	-	211,838	8,062,488	211,838
OWDA loan - Curtis Sanitary Sewer Rehab (2018)					
2.15% through 2035	560,486	8,000	20,218	548,268	20,218
Total Loans - Direct Borrowings	<u>18,648,698</u>	<u>256,263</u>	<u>410,794</u>	<u>18,494,167</u>	<u>525,970</u>
Net Pension Liability					
OPERS	9,510,163	-	2,815,081	6,695,082	-
OP&F	19,098,379	-	3,715,389	15,382,990	-
Total Net Pension Liability	<u>28,608,542</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,530,470</u>	<u>22,078,072</u>	<u>-</u>
Net OPEB Liability					
OPERS	4,445,095	179,387	-	4,624,482	-
OP&F	2,130,682	124,914	-	2,255,596	-
Total Net OPEB Liability	<u>6,575,777</u>	<u>304,301</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,880,078</u>	<u>-</u>
Landfill postclosure costs	216,023	1,728	72,008	145,743	72,872
Police pension liability	71,961	-	3,376	68,585	3,521
Capital leases	190,511	-	45,831	144,680	47,009
Compensated absences	2,061,594	668,704	648,471	2,081,827	695,583
Total Governmental activities	<u>\$ 69,797,076</u>	<u>\$ 1,230,996</u>	<u>\$ 9,112,353</u>	<u>\$ 61,915,719</u>	<u>\$ 2,129,955</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

	Outstanding 12/31/2019	Additions	Reductions	Outstanding 12/31/2020	Amount Due in One Year
Business-type activities					
General obligation bonds					
Refunding bonds (2012)					
various % through 2028	\$ 2,115,000	\$ -	\$ 215,000	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 225,000
Unamortized premium	28,357	-	2,985	25,372	-
Utilities Improvement bonds (2019)					
various % through 2049	6,635,000	-	280,000	6,355,000	285,000
Unamortized premium	242,885	-	19,565	223,320	-
Total general obligation bonds	<u>9,021,242</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>517,550</u>	<u>8,503,692</u>	<u>510,000</u>
Mortgage revenue bonds					
Water system refunding (2015)					
various % through 2026	3,085,000	-	600,000	2,485,000	615,000
Unamortized premium	28,698	-	6,378	22,320	-
Total Mortgage revenue bonds	<u>3,113,698</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>606,378</u>	<u>2,507,320</u>	<u>615,000</u>
OWDA Loans - Direct Borrowings					
Water system improvements (2003)					
4.51% through 2025	1,756,205	-	288,124	1,468,081	301,265
Fay/Vineyard sanitary sewer (2008)					
4.15% through 2029	854,088	-	80,069	774,019	83,427
Center Road pump station (2008)					
4.28% through 2029	752,372	-	70,150	682,222	73,185
LORCO force main (2009)					
3.68% through 2041	8,214,565	-	247,922	7,966,643	257,130
LORCO collection system (2009)					
4.08% through 2041	16,068,809	-	462,611	15,606,198	481,679
Sewer separation (2010)					
3.27% through 2041	2,192,572	-	74,141	2,118,431	76,585
Water Plant Expansion (2013)					
2.84% through 2044	4,243,194	-	125,427	4,117,767	129,015
Belmar Sewer Separation (2013)					
2.94% through 2044	3,222,459	-	91,388	3,131,071	94,094
Additional Storage and Interconnection HAB (2015)					
0.18% through 2038	23,042,963	-	1,260,681	21,782,282	1,260,681
Additional Storage and Interconnection HAB (2016)					
0.00% through 2038	5,586,321	-	410,124	5,176,197	410,124
Lear/Nagel Sanitary Sewer Force main (2016)					
2.21% through 2036	185,139	-	28,483	156,656	28,483
Mull/Norman Sanitary Sewer Force Main (2016)					
2.21% through 2036	2,094,164	-	126,946	1,967,218	126,946
Water Pollution ControlCenter Rehab (2016)					
0.45% through 2050	37,602,786	-	1,175,071	36,427,715	1,176,392
Stop 45 Area CSO (2017)					
1.610% through 2050	8,113,607	163,993	139,004	8,138,596	278,008
Lateral Loan Program (2017)					
0.000% through 2036	1,331,477	86,480	-	1,417,957	-
Fairfield-Brookfield Combined					
Sewer Separation (2017) 0.760% through 2049					
Elyria Interconnect HAB	5,992,662	-	236,496	5,756,166	236,496
Curtis Sanitary Sewer Rehab (2018)	1,842,936	-	107,708	1,735,228	107,708
2.15% through 2035	983,977	266,460	60,670	1,189,767	62,038
Water Main Bundle (2019)					
2.25% through 2041	192,044	2,430,678	-	2,622,722	-
Total OWDA Loans - Direct Borrowings	<u>124,272,340</u>	<u>2,947,611</u>	<u>4,985,015</u>	<u>122,234,936</u>	<u>5,183,256</u>
Net Pension Liability - OPERS					
	7,423,820	-	2,695,131	4,728,689	-
Net OPEB Liability - OPERS					
	3,469,926	-	203,685	3,266,241	-
Compensated absences					
	563,740	140,500	214,538	489,702	188,897
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 147,864,766</u>	<u>\$ 3,088,111</u>	<u>\$ 9,222,297</u>	<u>\$ 141,730,580</u>	<u>\$ 6,497,153</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (Continued)

General obligation bonds, other than the enterprise general obligation and mortgage revenue bonds, along with the Ohio Public Works Commission Loans and Ohio Water Development Authority loans (governmental activities) will be paid from the General Bond Retirement Debt Service Fund from income taxes. Ohio Water Development Authority loans (business type activities) will be repaid from resources within the Water and Sewer Funds. Special assessment bonds will be paid from the proceeds of special assessments levied against benefited property owners. In the event that a property owner would fail to pay the assessment, payment would be made by the City. The police pension liability will be paid from taxes receipted in the Police Pension Special Revenue Fund. Landfill post-closure costs are based on estimates. The actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations and they will be paid from the General Fund. The City pays obligations related to employee compensation from the fund benefitting from their service. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension and net OPEB liability. However, employer pension contributions are made from the following funds; Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair fund, Paramedic fund, Dial-A-Bus fund, Cable TV fund, COPS fund, Police and Fire Pension funds, and Recreation Trust fund. See notes 12 and 13 for further information regarding net pension liability and net OPEB liability.

On May 20, 2010, the City issued \$5,405,000 in Various Purpose Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 to partially refund the aforementioned bonds previously issued in 2001 for the Safety Center, CALDP and Water improvements. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 2.00 percent to 3.75 percent. The Safety Center and CALDP bonds were issued for a ten year period with final maturity during fiscal year 2020 and the Water improvement bonds were issued for a four year period with the final maturity during fiscal year 2014. These bonds will be retired through the City's Debt Service Fund and Water Fund.

Proceeds were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt payments on the refunded 2001 Various Improvement Bonds. As a result, \$4,955,000 of these bonds were considered defeased and the liability for the refunded bonds has been removed from the City's financial statements and matured as of December 31, 2020.

On July 12, 2012, the City issued \$4,195,000 in Various Purpose Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2012 to partially refund bonds previously issued in 2003 for the Recreational facility and Wastewater collection systems. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 1.00 percent to 2.75 percent. The bonds were issued for a sixteen-year period with final maturity during fiscal year 2028. These bonds will be retired through the City's Debt Service Fund and Sewer Fund.

On June 11, 2015, the City issued \$2,964,998 in Recreation Facilities Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2015, which include serial and capital appreciation bonds to partially refund bonds previously issued in 2009 for Recreation Facility Improvements. The serial bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 2.00 percent to 3.00 percent, and 2.00 percent to 2.25 percent for the capital appreciation bonds. The bonds were issued for a thirteen-year period with final maturity during fiscal year 2028. These bonds will be retired through the City's Debt Service Fund. The bond proceeds consisted of bond principal, \$344,216 in premium and less (\$17,000) in underwriter's discount.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (Continued)

The net proceeds of \$3,234,044 (after payment of issuance costs) was deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt service payments. The advance refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the term bonds were removed from the City's government-wide financial statements and have matured as of December 31, 2020.

As a result of the advance refunding, the City reduced its total debt service requirements which resulted in an economic gain (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$454,044.

On May 21, 2019, the City issued \$9,360,000 in various purpose bonds. These bonds will mature on December 1, 2049 and have an interest rate of 2.00 – 3.00 percent. The proceeds of the bonds were used to pay off the 2018 notes and for street projects.

On July 2, 2019, the City issued \$6,635,000 in utilities improvements bonds. These bonds will mature on December 1, 2039 and have an interest rate of 3.00 – 5.00 percent. The proceeds of the bonds were used to pay off the 2018 notes and for utility projects.

On March 24, 2015, the City issued \$4,820,000 water system mortgage revenue refunding bonds, series 2015. The bonds were issued to refund certain Water System Mortgage – Revenue Refunding Serial bonds, Series 2005. The bonds were issued with interest rates ranging from 2.00 percent to 2.25 percent. The bonds were issued for a fourteen-year period with the final maturity during fiscal year 2029. The City has pledged future revenues to repay the revenue bonds in the Water Fund. The debt is payable solely from net revenues and is payable through 2026. Annual principal and interest payments on the loans are expected to require less than 95 of net revenues and less than 20 percent of total revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$2,616,700. Principal and interest paid for the current year were \$664,050, total net revenues were \$3,569,645 and total revenues were \$16,795,765.

Proceeds were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for future debt payments on the refunded 2005 water system mortgage revenue bonds. As a result, \$5,815,000 of these bonds was considered defeased and the liability of the refunding bonds has been removed from the City's financial statements. The amount still outstanding at December 31, 2020 is \$3,550,000.

On December 11, 2003, an OWDA loan agreement for \$4,585,637 was entered into by the City (capitalized interest of \$179,019 was added at the end of the construction period for a total of \$4,764,656). These funds were used to increase its capacity to 40 million gallons per day ensuring the necessary capacity for the City and surrounding communities well into the future. This debt has a fixed rate of 4.51 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning January 1, 2006 through July 1, 2025.

During 2008, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$1,548,287 with OWDA for the Fay Avenue and Vineyard Road sanitary sewer replacement project. This debt has a fixed rate of 4.15 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning July 1, 2009 through January 1, 2029.

During 2008, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$1,356,266 with OWDA for the Center Road pump station improvement project. This debt has a fixed rate of 4.28 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning July 1, 2009 through November 1, 2029.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (Continued)

During 2009, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$9,718,470 with OWDA for the LORCO force main project. This debt has a fixed rate of 3.68 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning July 1, 2012 through January 1, 2041.

During 2009, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$19,167,873 with OWDA for the LORCO collection system. The loan has a fixed rate of 4.08 percent interest over a twenty-nine year period beginning January 1, 2012 through January 1, 2041.

During 2010, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$3,018,029 with OWDA for the Sewer separation project. The loan has a fixed rate of 3.27 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning January 1, 2011 through January 1, 2041.

During 2013, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$4,925,787 with OWDA for the Water Plant Expansion project. The loan has a fixed rate of 2.84 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning July 1, 2014 through January 1, 2044.

During 2013, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$4,824,439 with OWDA for the Belmar sewer separation project. The loan has a fixed rate of 2.94 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning January 1, 2015 through July 1, 2044.

During 2015, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Additional Storage and Interconnection HAB project. The loan has a fixed rate of 0.18 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning July 1, 2018 through January 1, 2038. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA.

During 2016, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Additional Storage and Interconnection HAB project. The loan has a fixed rate of 0.00 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning July 1, 2018 through January 1, 2038. As of December 2020, the loan balance for the portion of the project completed was \$5,176,197. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA since the project is still ongoing.

During 2016, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$284,831 with OWDA for the Lear/Nagel Sanitary Sewer Force Main project. The loan has a fixed rate of 2.21 percent interest over a ten-year period beginning January 1, 2017 through July 1, 2026.

During 2016, the City entered into a loan agreement in the amount of \$3,144,130 with OWDA for the Mull/Norman Sanitary Sewer project. The loan has a fixed rate of 2.21 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning July 1, 2017 through January 1, 2036.

During 2016, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Water Pollution Control Center Rehab project. The loan has a fixed rate of 0.45 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning July 1, 2020 through January 1, 2050. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (Continued)

During 2017, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Stop 45 Area project. The loan has a fixed rate of 1.61 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning January 1, 2021 through July 1, 2050. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA.

During 2017, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Lateral loan program. The loan has a fixed rate of 0.00 percent interest over a ten-year period beginning January 1, 2025 through July 1, 2036. As of December 2020, the loan balance for the portion of the project completed was \$1,417,957. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA since the project is still ongoing.

During 2017, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Fairfield-Brookfield Combined Sewer Separation project. The loan has a fixed rate of 0.76 percent interest over a thirty-year period beginning January 1, 2020 through July 1, 2049. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA.

During 2018, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Elyria Interconnect HAB project. The loan has a fixed rate of 0.00 percent interest over a twenty-year period beginning January 1, 2020 through July 1, 2039. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA.

During 2018, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Curtis Sanitary Sewer project. The loan has a fixed rate of 2.15 percent interest over a fifteen-year period beginning January 1, 2020 through July 1, 2039. As of December 2020, the loan balance for the portion of the project completed was \$1,738,035. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA since the project is still ongoing.

During 2019, the City entered into a loan agreement with OWDA for the Water Main Bundle project. The loan has a fixed rate of 2.15 percent interest over a fifteen-year period beginning July 1, 2021 through July 1, 2041. As of December 2020, the loan balance for the portion of the project completed was \$2,622,722. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OWDA since the project is still ongoing.

In June 2009, the City entered into a loan agreement with OPWC for \$100,000. These funds were used for the paving of Walker Road and a bike lane. The debt is a zero percent interest loan over fourteen years beginning January 1, 2010 through July 1, 2024.

In 2014, the City entered into a loan agreement with OPWC for \$125,000. These funds were used for the Walker Road/Lear Road Intersection project. The debt is a zero percent interest loan over twenty years beginning January 1, 2015 through July 1, 2034.

In 2017, the City entered into a loan agreement with OPWC for \$125,000. These funds were used for the Lear Road/Krebs Road Intersection project. The debt is a zero percent interest loan over twenty years. As of December 2020, the loan balance for the portion of the project completed was \$19,533.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (Continued)

In 2017, the City entered into a loan agreement with OPWC for \$125,000. These funds were used for the Central Avon Lake Drainage project. The debt is a zero percent interest loan over twenty years. As of December 2020, the loan balance for the portion of the project completed was \$12,549. An amortization schedule has not been prepared by OPWC since the project is still ongoing.

The City's direct borrowings from OWDA contain a provision that in an event of default the amount of such default shall bear interest at the default rate from the due date until the date of the payment. In addition to the interest, a late charge of one percent on the amount of each default shall also be paid to OWDA by the City from the pledged revenues for failure to make the payment.

The City's total direct borrowings from OPWC contain a provision that in an event of default the amount of such default shall bear interest thereafter at the rate of 8 percent per annum until the date of payment, and outstanding amounts become immediately due. Also, OPWC may direct the county treasurer to pay the outstanding amount from the portion of the local government fund that would otherwise be remitted to the City.

Principal and interest requirements to retire long-term obligations, except net pension liability, landfill post-closure costs, promissory note, compensated absences, at December 31, 2020 are as follows:

Year Ended	Governmental Activities			
	General Obligation Bonds		OWDA Loan	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 785,000	\$ 315,688	\$ 66,541	\$ 44,911
2022	810,000	297,388	67,638	43,144
2023	830,000	278,463	68,769	41,344
2024	850,000	258,963	69,935	39,509
2025	870,000	238,870	71,136	37,640
2026-2030	3,850,000	856,801	375,009	158,841
2031-2035	2,670,000	370,800	410,987	106,139
2036-2040	995,000	72,150	319,730	53,654
2041-2043	-	-	190,482	11,365
	<u>\$ 11,660,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,689,123</u>	<u>\$ 1,640,227</u>	<u>\$ 536,547</u>

Year Ended	Police Pension Liability		OPWC Loans	Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 3,521	\$ 2,878	\$ 13,767	\$ 868,829	\$ 363,477
2022	3,673	2,727	13,767	895,078	343,259
2023	3,830	2,569	13,767	916,366	322,376
2024	3,995	2,404	13,767	937,697	300,876
2025	4,167	2,233	7,100	952,403	278,743
2026-2030	23,676	8,320	35,500	4,284,185	1,023,962
2031-2035	25,723	2,725	32,375	3,139,085	479,664
2036-2040	-	-	4,250	1,318,980	125,804
2041-2043	-	-	2,530	193,012	11,365
	<u>\$ 68,585</u>	<u>\$ 23,856</u>	<u>\$ 136,823</u>	<u>\$ 13,505,635</u>	<u>\$ 3,249,526</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 9: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (Continued)

Year Ended	Business-Type Activities			
	General Obligation Bonds		Mortgage Revenue Bond	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 510,000	\$ 265,563	\$ 615,000	\$ 52,050
2022	515,000	246,813	630,000	39,750
2023	525,000	227,700	640,000	27,150
2024	535,000	207,890	600,000	12,750
2025	555,000	187,368	-	-
2026-2030	2,165,000	675,789	-	-
2031-2035	735,000	474,450	-	-
2036-2040	835,000	358,200	-	-
2041-2045	975,000	225,600	-	-
2046-2049	905,000	69,150	-	-
	<u>\$ 8,255,000</u>	<u>2,938,523</u>	<u>\$ 2,485,000</u>	<u>\$ 131,700</u>

Year Ended	OWDA Loans			
	Principal		Total	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 1,651,809	\$ 1,360,858	\$ 2,776,809	\$ 1,678,471
2022	1,710,617	1,301,596	2,855,617	1,588,159
2023	1,771,778	1,240,113	2,936,778	1,494,963
2024	1,835,392	1,176,317	2,970,392	1,396,957
2025	1,719,496	1,110,116	2,274,496	1,297,484
2026-2030	7,959,978	4,652,613	10,124,978	5,328,402
2031-2035	8,685,208	3,207,558	9,420,208	3,682,008
2036-2040	9,727,901	1,577,865	10,562,901	1,936,065
2041-2045	2,926,127	151,109	3,901,127	376,709
2046-2049	-	-	905,000	69,150
	<u>\$ 37,988,306</u>	<u>\$ 15,778,145</u>	<u>\$ 48,728,306</u>	<u>\$ 18,848,368</u>

There are eight OWDA loans and one OPWC where the final amortization schedules have not been completed as of December 31, 2020, due to them being in the construction phase. Therefore, the previous table does not include outstanding principal and interest payments for those loans. This information will be provided once final amortization schedules are available.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 10: ASSET RETIREMENT OBLIGATION

Ohio Revised Code Section 6111.44 requires the City to submit any changes to their treatment systems to the Ohio EPA for approval. Through this permitting process, the City would be responsible to address any public safety issues associated with their treatment plants. At this time, the City does not have an approved permit from the Ohio EPA to dispose of all or part of their treatment plans. Due to the lack of specific legal requirements for retiring the treatment plants, the City has determined that the amount of the Asset Retirement Obligation cannot be reasonably estimated.

NOTE 11: OPERATING LEASE

The City is obligated under leases accounted for as operating lease. Total lease expense for the year ended December 31, 2020, was \$4,000 for Business-type Activities. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments required under operating leases that have initial or remaining noncancelable lease terms in excess of one year as of December 31, 2020.

Year Ending December 31,	Business-Type Activities
2021	\$ 4,000
2022	4,000
2023	4,000
2024	4,000
2025	4,000
thereafter	328,000
Total Minimum Lease Payments	\$ 348,000

NOTE 12: DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

A. Net Pension Liability

The net pension liability/(asset) reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the City’s proportionate share of each pension plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

A. Net Pension Liability (Continued)

Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting.

B. Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - City employees participate in the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS). OPERS administers three separate pension plans. The traditional pension plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan. The member-directed plan is a defined contribution plan and the combined plan is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with defined contribution features. While members (e.g. City employees) may elect the member-directed plan and the combined plan, substantially all employee members are in OPERS' traditional plan; therefore, the following disclosure focuses on the traditional pension plan.

OPERS provides retirement, disability, survivor and death benefits, and annual cost of living adjustments to members of the traditional plan. City to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code. OPERS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about OPERS' fiduciary net position that may be obtained by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to the Ohio Public Employees Retirement System, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling 800-222-7377.

Senate Bill (SB) 343 was enacted into law with an effective date of January 7, 2013. In the legislation, members were categorized into three groups with varying provisions of the law applicable to each group. The following table provides age and service requirements for retirement and the retirement formula applied to final average salary (FAS) for the three member groups under the traditional plan as per the reduced benefits adopted by SB 343 (see OPERS' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report referenced above for additional information):

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

B. Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) (Continued)

Group A Eligible to retire prior to January 7, 2013 or five years after January 7, 2013	Group B 20 years of service credit prior to January 7, 2013 or eligible to retire ten years after January 7, 2013	Group C Members not in other Groups and members hired on or after January 7, 2013
State and Local	State and Local	State and Local
Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 60 with 60 months of service credit or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age and Service Requirements: Age 62 with 60 months of service credit or Age 57 with 25 years of service credit
Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 30 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 30	Formula: 2.2% of FAS multiplied by years of service for the first 35 years and 2.5% for service years in excess of 35

Final Average Salary (FAS) represents the average of the three highest years of earnings over a member's career for Groups A and B. Group C is based on the average of the five highest years of earnings over a member's career.

Members who retire before meeting the age and years of service credit requirement for unreduced benefits receive a percentage reduction in the benefit amount. The base amount of a member's pension benefit is locked in upon receipt of the initial benefit payment for calculation of the annual cost-of-living adjustment.

When a traditional plan benefit recipient has received benefits for 12 months, an annual cost of living adjustment (COLA) is provided. This COLA is calculated on the base retirement benefit at the date of retirement and is not compounded. For those retiring prior to January 7, 2013, the COLA will continue to be a 3 percent simple annual COLA. For those retiring subsequent to January 7, 2013, beginning in calendar year 2019, the COLA will be based on the average percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index, capped at 3 percent.

A death benefit of \$500 - \$2,500, determined by the number of years of service credit of the retiree, is paid to the beneficiary of a deceased retiree or disability benefit recipient under the Tradition pension plan and the Combined Plan.

The OPERS Board of Trustees approved a proposal at its October 2019 meeting to create a new tier of membership in the OPERS traditional pension plan. OPERS currently splits its non-retired membership into Group A, B or C depending on age and service criteria. Retirement Group D would consist of OPERS contributing members hired in 2022 and beyond. Group D will have its own eligibility standards, benefit structure and unique member features designed to meet the changing needs of Ohio public workers. It also will help OPERS address expected investment market volatility and adjust to the lack of available funding for health care.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

B. Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) (Continued)

Defined contribution plan benefits are established in the plan documents, which may be amended by the Board. Member-directed plan and combined plan members who have met the retirement eligibility requirements may apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the combined plan consists of the members' contributions plus or minus the investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Combined plan members wishing to receive benefits must meet the requirements for both the defined benefit and defined contribution plans. Member-directed participants must have attained the age of 55, have money on deposit in the defined contribution plan and have terminated public service to apply for retirement benefits. The amount available for defined contribution benefits in the member-directed plan consists of the members' contributions, vested employer contributions and investment gains or losses resulting from the members' investment selections. Employer contributions and associated investment earnings vest over a five-year period, at a rate of 20 percent each year. At retirement, members may select one of several distribution options for payment of the vested balance in their individual OPERS accounts. Options include the purchase of a monthly defined benefit annuity from OPERS (which includes joint and survivor options), partial lump-sum payments (subject to limitations), a rollover of the vested account balance to another financial institution, receipt of entire account balance, net of taxes withheld, or a combination of these options.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	State and Local
2020 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates	
Employer	14.0 %
Employee *	10.0 %
 2020 Actual Contribution Rates	
Employer:	
Pension **	14.0 %
Post-Employment Health Care Benefits **	0.0
Total Employer	14.0 %
 Employee	 10.0 %

* Member contributions within combined plan are not used to fund the defined benefit retirement allowance

** These pension and employer health care rates are for the traditional and combined plans. The employer contributions rate for the member-directed plan is allocated 4 percent for health care with remainder going to pension.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

B. Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) (Continued)

The portion of employer contributions used to fund pension benefits is net of postemployment health care benefits. The portion of the employer's contribution allocated to health care was 0% for 2020 for the Traditional and Combined plans. The portion of the employer's contribution allocated to health care was 4% for the Member-Directed plan for 2020. Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contributions was \$1,127,551 for 2020. Of this amount, \$141,721 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

C. Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – City full-time police and firefighters participate in Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by OP&F. OP&F provides retirement and disability pension benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit provisions are established by the Ohio State Legislature and are codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code. OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information and detailed information about OP&F fiduciary net position. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Upon attaining a qualifying age with sufficient years of service, a member of OP&F may retire and receive a lifetime monthly pension. OP&F offers four types of service retirement: normal, service commuted, age/service commuted and actuarially reduced. Each type has different eligibility guidelines and is calculated using the member's average annual salary. The following discussion of the pension formula relates to normal service retirement.

For members hired after July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 52 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit. For members hired on or before July 1, 2013, the minimum retirement age is 48 for normal service retirement with at least 25 years of service credit.

The annual pension benefit for normal service retirement is equal to a percentage of the allowable average annual salary. The percentage equals 2.5 percent for each of the first 20 years of service credit, 2.0 percent for each of the next five years of service credit and 1.5 percent for each year of service credit in excess of 25 years. The maximum pension of 72 percent of the allowable average annual salary is paid after 33 years of service credit.

Under normal service retirement, retired members who are at least 55 years old and have been receiving OP&F benefits for at least one year may be eligible for a cost-of-living allowance adjustment. The age 55 provision for receiving a COLA does not apply to those who are receiving a permanent and total disability benefit and statutory survivors. Members participating in the DROP program have separate eligibility requirements related to COLA.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

C. Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) (Continued)

Members retiring under normal service retirement, with less than 15 years of service credit on July 1, 2013, and members whose pension benefit became effective on or after July 1, 2013, will receive a COLA equal to a percentage of the members' base pension benefit where the percentage is the lesser of three percent or the percentage increase in the consumer price index, if any, over the 12 month period that ends on the thirtieth day of September of the immediately preceding year, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of one percent. The COLA amount for a member with at least 15 years of service credit as of July 1, 2013 is equal to 3 percent of their base pension or disability benefit.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code (ORC) provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions as follows:

	Police	Firefighters
2020 Statutory Maximum Contribution Rates		
Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
Employee	12.25 %	12.25 %
 2020 Actual Contribution Rates		
Employer:		
Pension	19.00 %	23.50 %
Post-employment Health Care Benefits	0.50	0.50
Total Employer	19.50 %	24.00 %
 Employee	 12.25 %	 12.25 %

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$1,192,864 for 2020. Of this amount, \$86,571 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

In addition to current contributions, the City pays installments on a specific liability of the City incurred when the State of Ohio established the statewide pension system for police and fire fighters in 1967. As of December 31, 2020, the specific liability of the City was \$68,585 payable in semi-annual payments through the year 2035.

D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Assets, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for OPERS was measured as of December 31, 2019, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. OP&F's total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2019, and was determined by rolling forward the total pension liability as of January 1, 2019, to December 31, 2019. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Assets, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	OPERS Traditional Pension Plan	OPERS Combined Pension Plan	OP&F Police	OP&F Fire	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/Asset Prior Measurement Date	0.061830%	0.039280%	0.102186%	0.131787%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability/Asset Current Measurement Date	<u>0.057796%</u>	<u>0.050473%</u>	<u>0.099563%</u>	<u>0.128789%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>-0.004034%</u>	<u>0.011193%</u>	<u>-0.002623%</u>	<u>-0.002998%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 11,423,771	\$ (105,248)	\$ 6,707,089	\$ 8,675,901	\$ 26,701,513
Pension Expense	\$ 1,730,315	\$ 9,905	\$ 861,342	\$ 1,091,769	\$ 3,693,331

At December 31, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	OPERS Traditional	OPERS Combined	OP&F Police	OP&F Fire	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 253,886	\$ 328,413	\$ 582,299
Changes of assumptions	610,164	10,853	164,642	212,970	998,629
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	215,186	1,182	130,821	178,858	526,047
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,101,815</u>	<u>25,736</u>	<u>500,413</u>	<u>692,451</u>	<u>2,320,415</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 1,927,165</u>	<u>\$ 37,771</u>	<u>\$ 1,049,762</u>	<u>\$ 1,412,692</u>	<u>\$ 4,427,390</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	\$ 2,278,786	\$ 13,653	\$ 324,007	\$ 419,113	\$ 3,035,559
Differences between expected and actual experience	144,438	24,708	345,913	447,449	962,508
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>531,000</u>	<u>16,060</u>	<u>197,935</u>	<u>293,112</u>	<u>1,038,107</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>\$ 2,954,224</u>	<u>\$ 54,421</u>	<u>\$ 867,855</u>	<u>\$ 1,159,674</u>	<u>\$ 5,036,174</u>

\$2,320,415 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending December 31, 2021.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Assets, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending December 31:	<u>OPERS Traditional</u>	<u>OPERS Combined</u>	<u>OP&F Police</u>	<u>OP&F Fire</u>	<u>Total</u>
2021	\$ (392,823)	\$ (8,861)	\$ (66,234)	\$ (108,091)	\$ (576,009)
2022	(925,587)	(8,605)	(29,584)	(57,357)	(1,021,133)
2023	94,363	(4,795)	138,403	186,647	414,618
2024	(904,827)	(9,797)	(318,636)	(407,743)	(1,641,003)
2025	-	(3,523)	(42,455)	(52,889)	(98,867)
Thereafter	-	(6,805)	-	-	(6,805)
Total	<u>\$ (2,128,874)</u>	<u>\$ (42,386)</u>	<u>\$ (318,506)</u>	<u>\$ (439,433)</u>	<u>\$ (2,929,199)</u>

E. Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 67. Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation Pre 1/7/2013 retirees; 3 percent, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees; 1.40 percent, simple through 2020, then 2.15 percent simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.2 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions – OPERS (Continued)

The total pension asset in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation Pre 1/7/2013 retirees; 3 percent, simple Post 1/7/2013 retirees; 1.40 percent, simple through 2020, then 2.15 percent simple
Investment Rate of Return	7.2 percent
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the previously described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term rate of return on defined benefit investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

OPERS manages investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefits portfolio, the Health Care portfolio, and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Defined Benefit portfolio includes the investment assets of the Traditional Pension Plan, the defined benefit component of the Combined Plan, the annuitized accounts of the Member-Directed Plan. Within the Defined Benefit portfolio, contributions into the plans are all recorded at the same time, and benefit payments all occur on the first of the month. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investments expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Defined Benefit portfolio was at a gain of 17.23 percent for 2019.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions – OPERS (Continued)

The allocation of investment assets with the Defined Benefit portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of achieving and maintaining a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined benefit pension plans. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2019 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Fixed Income	25.00 %	1.83 %
Domestic Equities	19.00	5.75
Real Estate	10.00	5.20
Private Equity	12.00	10.70
International Equities	21.00	7.66
Other investments	13.00	4.98
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	5.61 %

Discount Rate The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.2 percent, post-experience study results. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and those of the contributing employers are made at the contractually required rates, as actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.2 percent, as well as what the City’s proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.2 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.2 percent) than the current rate:

City's proportionate share of the net pension liability/(asset)	1% Decrease (6.20%)	Current Discount Rate (7.20%)	1% Increase (8.20%)
Traditional Pension Plan	\$18,841,496	\$11,423,771	\$4,755,455
Combined Plan	(\$63,596)	(\$105,248)	(\$135,268)

Changes Between Measurement Date and Report Date

Subsequent to December 31, 2019, the global economy was impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and market volatility increased significantly. It is likely that 2020 investment market conditions and other economic factors will be negatively impacted; however, the overall impact on the OPERS investment portfolio and funding position is unknown at this time.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

F. Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F

OP&F’s total pension liability as of December 31, 2019 is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2019, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total pension liability is determined by OP&F’s actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. Assumptions considered were: withdrawal rates, disability retirement, service retirement, DROP elections, mortality, percent married and forms of the payment, DROP interest rate, CPI-based COLA, investment returns, salary increases and payroll growth.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of January 1, 2019, are presented below:

Valuation Date	January 1, 2019, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.00 percent
Projected Salary Increases	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent
Payroll Growth	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00 percent simple, 2.2 percent simple for increases based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

<u>Age</u>	<u>Police</u>	<u>Fire</u>
67 or less	77 %	68 %
68-77	105	87
78 and up	115	120

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

F. Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F (Continued)

Age	Police	Fire
59 or less	35 %	35 %
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

The most recent experience study was completed December 31, 2016.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2019 are summarized below:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	10 year Expected Real Rate of Return **	30 year Expected Real Rate of Return **
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00 %	0.10 %	1.00 %
Domestic Equity	16.00	3.90	5.40
International Equity	16.00	4.70	5.80
Core Fixed Income *	23.00	1.10	2.70
U.S. Inflation Linked Bonds *	17.00	0.40	2.50
High Yield Fixed Income	7.00	2.50	4.70
Private Real Estate	12.00	5.40	6.40
Private Markets	8.00	6.10	8.00
Midstream Energy Infrastructure	8.00	5.80	6.60
Private Credit	5.00	4.80	5.50
Real Assets	8.00	6.90	7.40
Total	120.00 %		

Note: Assumptions are geometric
* levered 2x
** numbers are net of expected inflation

OP&F’s Board of Trustees has incorporated the “risk parity” concept into OP&F’s asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on their relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 12: **DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS** (Continued)

F. Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F (Continued)

Discount Rate The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 8.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earning were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 8.00 percent. Based on those assumptions, the plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8.00 percent, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.00 percent), or one percentage point higher (9.00 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (7.00%)	Current Discount Rate (8.00%)	1% Increase (9.00%)
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 21,320,289	\$ 15,382,990	\$ 10,417,028

Changes Between Measurement Date and Report Date

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of OP&F, including the fair value of OP&F’s investment portfolio. However, because the values of individual investments fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of losses that may be recognized in subsequent periods cannot be determined with half of the fiscal year remaining. In addition, the impact on the OP&F’s future operating costs, revenues, and any recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

A. Net OPEB Liability

The net OPEB liability reported on the statement of net position represents a liability to employees for OPEB. OPEB is a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for OPEB is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

A. Net OPEB Liability (Continued)

The net OPEB liability represents the City's proportionate share of each OPEB plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each OPEB plan's fiduciary net position. The net OPEB liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the City's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The City cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which OPEB are financed; however, the City does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including OPEB.

GASB 75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because they benefit from employee services. OPEB contributions come from these employers and health care plan enrollees which pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. Any change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net OPEB liability. Resulting adjustments to the net OPEB liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net OPEB liability* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required OPEB contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in *intergovernmental payable* on both the accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting.

B. Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS)

Plan Description - The Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) administers three separate pension plans: the traditional pension plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan; the member-directed plan, a defined contribution plan; and the combined plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that has elements of both a defined benefit and defined contribution plan.

OPERS maintains a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post-employment health care trust, which funds multiple health care plans including medical coverage, prescription drug coverage and deposits to a Health Reimbursement Arrangement to qualifying benefit recipients of both the traditional pension and the combined plans. This trust is also used to fund health care for member-directed plan participants, in the form of a Retiree Medical Account (RMA). At retirement or refund, member directed plan participants may be eligible for reimbursement of qualified medical expenses from their vested RMA balance.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

B. Plan Description – Ohio Public Employees Retirement System (OPERS) (Continued)

In order to qualify for postemployment health care coverage, age and service retirees under the traditional pension and combined plans must have twenty or more years of qualifying Ohio service credit. Health care coverage for disability benefit recipients and qualified survivor benefit recipients is available. The health care coverage provided by OPERS meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in GASB Statement 75. See OPERS' Comprehensive Annual Financial Report referenced below for additional information.

The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require OPERS to provide health care to its eligible benefit recipients. Authority to establish and amend health care coverage is provided to the Board in Chapter 145 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Disclosures for the health care plan are presented separately in the OPERS financial report. Interested parties may obtain a copy by visiting <https://www.opers.org/financial/reports.shtml>, by writing to OPERS, 277 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-4642, or by calling (614) 222-5601 or 800-222-7377.

Funding Policy - The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority requiring public employers to fund postemployment health care through their contributions to OPERS. When funding is approved by OPERS Board of Trustees, a portion of each employer's contribution to OPERS is set aside to fund OPERS health care plans. Beginning in 2018, health care was no longer being funded.

Employer contribution rates are expressed as a percentage of the earnable salary of active members. In 2020, state and local employers contributed at a rate of 14.0 percent of earnable salary and public safety and law enforcement employers contributed at 18.1 percent. These are the maximum employer contribution rates permitted by the Ohio Revised Code. Active member contributions do not fund health care.

Each year, the OPERS Board determines the portion of the employer contribution rate that will be set aside to fund health care plans. As recommended by OPERS' actuary, beginning January 1, 2018, OPERS no longer allocated a portion of its employer contributions to health care for the traditional plan and the combined plan. The OPERS Board is also authorized to establish rules for the retiree or their surviving beneficiaries to pay a portion of the health care provided. Payment amounts vary depending on the number of covered dependents and the coverage selected. The employer contribution as a percentage of covered payroll deposited into the RMA for participants in the Member-Directed Plan for 2020 was 4.0 percent.

Employer contribution rates are actuarially determined and are expressed as a percentage of covered payroll. The City's contractually required contribution was \$11,137 for 2020.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

C. Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F)

Plan Description – The City contributes to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined post-employment healthcare plan that provides various levels of health care to retired, disabled and beneficiaries, as well as their dependents. On January 1, 2019, OP&F changed the way it supports retiree health care. A stipend-based health care model has replaced the self-insured group health care plan that had been in place. A stipend funded by OP&F is available to these members through a Health Reimbursement Arrangement and can be used to reimburse retirees for qualified health care expenses.

OP&F provides access to postretirement health care coverage for any person who receives or is eligible to receive a monthly service, disability, or statutory survivor benefit, or is a spouse or eligible dependent child of such person. The health care coverage provided by OP&F meets the definition of an Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) as described in Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75.

The Ohio Revised Code allows, but does not mandate, OP&F to provide OPEB benefits. Authority for the OP&F Board of Trustees to provide health care coverage to eligible participants and to establish and amend benefits is codified in Chapter 742 of the Ohio Revised Code.

OP&F issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information and required supplementary information for the plan. The report may be obtained by visiting the OP&F website at www.op-f.org or by writing to the Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund, 140 East Town Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215-5164.

Funding Policy – The Ohio Revised Code provides for contribution requirements of the participating employers and of plan members to the OP&F defined benefit pension plan. Participating employers are required to contribute to the pension plan at rates expressed as percentages of the payroll of active pension plan members, currently 19.5 percent and 24 percent of covered payroll for police and fire employer units, respectively. The Ohio Revised Code states that the employer contribution may not exceed 19.5 percent of covered payroll for police employer units and 24 percent of covered payroll for fire employer units. Active members do not make contributions to the OPEB Plan.

OP&F maintains funds for health care in two separate accounts. There is one account for health care benefits and one account for Medicare Part B reimbursements. A separate health care trust accrual account is maintained for health care benefits under IRS Code Section 115 trust. An Internal Revenue Code 401(h) account is maintained for Medicare Part B reimbursements.

The Board of Trustees is authorized to allocate a portion of the total employer contributions made into the pension plan to the Section 115 trust and the Section 401(h) account as the employer contribution for retiree health care benefits. For 2020, the portion of employer contributions allocated to health care was 0.5 percent of covered payroll. The amount of employer contributions allocated to the health care plan each year is subject to the Trustees' primary responsibility to ensure that pension benefits are adequately funded and is limited by the provisions of Sections 115 and 401(h).

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

C. Plan Description – Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund (OP&F) (Continued)

The City’s contractually required contribution to OP&F was \$27,902 for 2020. Of this amount, \$1,842 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

D. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

The net OPEB liability and total OPEB liability for OPERS were determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2019, by incorporating the expected value of health care cost accruals, the actual health care payment, and interest accruals during the year. OP&F’s total OPEB liability was measured as of December 31, 2019, and was determined by rolling forward the total OPEB liability as of January 1, 2019, to December 31, 2019. The City's proportion of the net OPEB liability was based on the City's share of contributions to the retirement plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability			
Prior Measurement Date	0.060709%	0.233973%	
Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability			
Current Measurement Date	<u>0.057127%</u>	<u>0.228352%</u>	
Change in Proportionate Share	<u>-0.003582%</u>	<u>-0.005621%</u>	
Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB			
Liability	\$ 7,890,723	\$ 2,255,596	\$ 10,146,319
OPEB Expense	\$ 823,934	\$ 283,236	\$ 1,107,170

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

D. OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB (Continued)

At December 31, 2020, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 213	\$ -	\$ 213
Changes of assumptions	1,249,017	1,318,710	2,567,727
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	135,686	295,986	431,672
City contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>11,137</u>	<u>27,902</u>	<u>39,039</u>
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u><u>\$ 1,396,053</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,642,598</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,038,651</u></u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 721,644	\$ 242,567	\$ 964,211
Changes of assumptions	-	480,702	480,702
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	401,794	103,794	505,588
Changes in proportion and differences between City contributions and proportionate share of contributions	<u>276,666</u>	<u>34,040</u>	<u>310,706</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>\$ 1,400,104</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 861,103</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,261,207</u></u>

\$39,039 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>OPERS</u>	<u>OP&F</u>	<u>Total</u>
Year Ending December 31:			
2021	\$ 168,671	\$ 141,397	\$ 310,068
2022	(12,488)	141,397	128,909
2023	321	162,690	163,011
2024	(171,692)	129,122	(42,570)
2025	-	136,942	136,942
Thereafter	<u>-</u>	<u>42,045</u>	<u>42,045</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ (15,188)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 753,593</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 738,405</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions - OPERS

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the values of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and cost trends. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review or modification as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan and include the types of coverage provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of costs between OPERS and plan members. The total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018, rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2019. The actuarial valuation used the actuarial assumptions on the next page applied to all prior periods included in the measurement in accordance with the requirements of GASB 74:

Wage Inflation	3.25 percent
Projected Salary Increases, including inflation	3.25 to 10.75 percent including wage inflation
Single Discount Rate:	
Current measurement date	3.16 percent
Prior Measurement date	3.96 percent
Investment Rate of Return	6.00 percent
Municipal Bond Rate	2.75 percent
Health Care Cost Trend Rate	10.5 percent, initial 3.25 percent, ultimate in 2030
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age

Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Employees mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Post-retirement mortality rates for disabled retirees are based on the RP-2014 Disabled mortality table for males and females, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation period base year of 2006. The base year for males and females was then established to be 2015 and 2010, respectively. Mortality rates for a particular calendar year are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to all of the above described tables.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2015.

The long-term expected rate of return on health care investment assets was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected real rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, adjusted for inflation.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions – OPERS (Continued)

During 2019, OPERS managed investments in three investment portfolios: the Defined Benefit portfolio, the Health Care portfolio and the Defined Contribution portfolio. The Health Care portfolio includes the assets for health care expenses for the Traditional Pension Plan, Combined Plan and Member-Directed Plan eligible members. Within the Health Care portfolio, contributions into the plans are assumed to be received continuously throughout the year based on the actual payroll payable at the time contributions are made, and health care-related payments are assumed to occur mid-year. Accordingly, the money-weighted rate of return is considered to be the same for all plans within the portfolio. The annual money-weighted rate of return expressing investment performance, net of investment expenses and adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested, for the Health Care portfolio is 19.70 percent for 2019.

The allocation of investment assets with the Health Care portfolio is approved by the Board of Trustees as outlined in the annual investment plan. Assets are managed on a total return basis with a long-term objective of continuing to offer a sustainable health care program for current and future retirees. OPERS' primary goal is to achieve and maintain a fully funded status for the benefits provided through the defined pension plans. Health care is a discretionary benefit. The table below displays the Board-approved asset allocation policy for 2019 and the long-term expected real rates of return:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Weighted Average Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)</u>
Fixed Income	36.00 %	1.53 %
Domestic Equities	21.00	5.75
Real Estate Investment Trust	6.00	5.69
International Equities	23.00	7.66
Other investments	14.00	4.90
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	<u>4.55 %</u>

Discount Rate A single discount rate of 3.16 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2019. A single discount rate of 3.96 percent was used to measure the OPEB liability on the measurement date of December 31, 2018. Projected benefit payments are required to be discounted to their actuarial present value using a single discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the health care fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate are not met). This single discount rate was based on an expected rate of return on the health care investment portfolio of 6.00 percent and a municipal bond rate of 2.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rate. Based on these assumptions, the health care fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance health care costs through 2034. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through the year 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions – OPERS (Continued)

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate The following table presents the City’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability calculated using the single discount rate of 3.16 percent, as well as what the City’s proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (2.16 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (4.16 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.16%)	Current Discount Rate (3.16%)	1% Increase (4.16%)
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 10,326,277	\$ 7,890,723	\$ 5,940,637

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate Changes in the health care cost trend rate may also have a significant impact on the net OPEB liability. The following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed trend rates, and the expected net OPEB liability if it were calculated using a health care cost trend rate that is 1.0 percent lower or 1.0 percent higher than the current rate.

Retiree health care valuations use a health care cost-trend assumption that changes over several years built into the assumption. The near-term rates reflect increases in the current cost of health care; the trend starting in 2020 is 10.50 percent. If this trend continues for future years, the projection indicates that years from now virtually all expenditures will be for health care. A more reasonable alternative is that in the not-too-distant future, the health plan cost trend will decrease to a level at, or near, wage inflation. On this basis, the actuaries project premium rate increases will continue to exceed wage inflation for approximately the next decade, but by less each year, until leveling off at an ultimate rate, assumed to be 3.50 percent in the most recent valuation.

	1% Decrease	Current Health Care Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1% Increase
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 7,657,874	\$ 7,890,723	\$ 8,120,603

Changes between Measurement Date and Report Date

Subsequent to December 31, 2019, the global economy was impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic and market volatility increased significantly. It is likely that 2020 investment market conditions and other economic factors will be negatively impacted; however, the overall impact on the OPERS investment portfolio and funding position is unknown at this time.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

E. Actuarial Assumptions – OPERS (Continued)

On January 15, 2020, the Board approved several changes to the health care plan offered to Medicare and pre-Medicare retirees in efforts to decrease costs and increase the solvency of the health care plan. changes are effective January 1, 2022, and include changes to base allowances and eligibility for Medicare retirees, as well as replacing OPERS-sponsored medical plans for pre-Medicare retirees with monthly allowances, similar to the program for Medicare retirees. These changes are not reflected in the current year financial statements but are expected to decrease the associated OPEB liability.

F. Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F

OP&F's total OPEB liability as of December 31, 2019, is based on the results of an actuarial valuation date of January 1, 2019, and rolled-forward using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The total OPEB liability is determined by OP&F's actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual valuation. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of reported amounts and assumptions about probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment mortality, salary increases, disabilities, retirements and employment terminations. Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

F. **Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F** (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results, are presented below.

Valuation Date	January 1, 2019, with actuarial liabilities rolled forward to December 31, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Investment Rate of Return	8.0 percent
Projected Salary Increases	3.75 percent to 10.5 percent
Payroll Growth	Inflation rate of 2.75 percent plus productivity increase rate of 0.5 percent
Single discount rate:	
Current measurement date	3.56 percent
Prior measurement date	4.66 percent
Cost of Living Adjustments	3.00 percent simple; 2.2 percent simple for increased based on the lesser of the increase in CPI and 3 percent

Mortality for non-disabled participants is based on the RP-2014 Total Employee and Healthy Annuitant Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale. Rates for surviving beneficiaries are adjusted by 120 percent.

Age	Police	Fire
67 or less	77 %	68 %
68-77	105	87
78 and up	115	120

Mortality for disabled retirees is based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables rolled back to 2006, adjusted according to the rates in the following table, and projected with the Buck Modified 2016 Improvement Scale.

Age	Police	Fire
59 or less	35 %	35 %
60-69	60	45
70-79	75	70
80 and up	100	90

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended December 31, 2016.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

F. **Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F** (Continued)

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expected. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. Best estimates of the long-term expected geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in OP&F’s target asset allocation as of December 31, 2019, are summarized on the next page:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>10 year Expected Real Rate of Return **</u>	<u>30 year Expected Real Rate of Return **</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents	0.00 %	0.10 %	1.00 %
Domestic Equity	16.00	3.90	5.40
Non-US Equity	16.00	4.70	5.80
Core Fixed Income *	23.00	1.10	2.70
U.S. Inflation Linked Bonds *	17.00	0.40	2.50
High Yield Fixed Income	7.00	2.50	4.70
Real Estate	12.00	6.90	7.40
Private Markets	8.00	6.10	8.00
Master Limited Partnerships	8.00	5.80	6.60
Private Credit	5.00	4.80	5.50
Real Assets	8.00	6.90	7.40
Total	120.00 %		

Note: Assumptions are geometric

* levered 2x

** numbers are net of expected inflation

OP&F’s Board of Trustees has incorporated the risk parity concept into OP&F’s asset liability valuation with the goal of reducing equity risk exposure, which reduces overall Total Portfolio risk without sacrificing return, and creating a more risk-balanced portfolio based on the relationship between asset classes and economic environments. From the notional portfolio perspective above, the Total Portfolio may be levered up to 1.2 times due to the application of leverage in certain fixed income asset classes.

Discount Rate The total OPEB liability was calculated using the discount rate of 3.56 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contribution from employers and from members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by state statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the longer-term assumed investment rate of return 8 percent. Based on those assumptions, OP&F’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, a municipal bond rate of 2.75 percent at December 31, 2019 and 4.13 percent at December 31, 2018, was blended with the long-term rate of 8 percent, which resulted in a blended discount rate of 3.56 percent. The municipal bond rate was determined using the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 13: **DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS** (Continued)

F. **Actuarial Assumptions – OP&F** (Continued)

The OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments until 2034. The long-term expected rate of return on health care investments was applied to projected costs through 2034, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all health care costs after that date.

Sensitivity of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate Net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net OPEB liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.56 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (2.56 percent), or one percentage point higher (4.56 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (2.56%)	Current Discount Rate (3.56%)	1% Increase (4.56%)
City's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 2,796,794	\$ 2,255,596	\$ 1,805,899

Sensitivity of the City’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rate Net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the health care cost trend rate because it is based on a medical benefit that is a flat dollar amount.

Changes between Measurement Date and Report Date

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of OP&F, including the fair value of OP&F’s investment portfolio. However, because the values of individual investments fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of losses that may be recognized in subsequent periods cannot be determined with half of the fiscal year remaining. In addition, the impact on the OP&F’s future operating costs, revenues, and any recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

This space intentionally left blank

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 14: RISK MANAGEMENT

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. During 2020, the City contracted with Zurich American Insurance Company for the following types of insurance:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Coverage</u>
Zurich American Insurance Company	Blanket Building and Content Replacement	\$ 97,530,378
	Miscellaneous Equipment	1,824,523
	Earthquake Coverage	1,000,000
	Flood Coverage	1,000,000
	Hazardous Substance	100,000
	Public Employee Dishonesty	100,000
	Faithful Performance of Duty	100,000
	Money and Securities In/Out Coverage	100,000
	Forgery and Alteration	25,000
	General Liability - Each Occurrence	1,000,000
	Employee Benefits Liability	1,000,000
	Law Enforcement Liability - Each Occurrence	1,000,000
	Public Official Liability - Each Occurrence	1,000,000
	Employment Practice - Each Occurrence	1,000,000
	Automobile Liability	1,000,000
	Excess Liability - Each Occurrence	10,000,000
Terrorism Insurance	Included	
Cyber Liability	1,000,000	

There have not been any significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and the amounts of settlements have not exceeded coverage for any of the prior three years.

The City participates in the State of Ohio's workers' compensation program. The City pays the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation a premium based on a rate per \$100 of salaries. Accident history and administrative costs form the basis for the rate.

NOTE 15: JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS AND JOINT VENTURE

A. Lorain County Community Alliance Council of Governments

The City is a member of the Lorain County Community Alliance (Alliance) which is a council of governments formed under Ohio Revised Code Section 167. The Alliance is comprised of public members that have voting privileges and other citizen, business, and agency members that have no voting privileges. The Alliance includes nine cities, four villages, and nine townships members along with over 30 associate members. The Alliance was formed to serve as an opportunity for both the public and private sector, including citizen representatives to develop long-term plans that deal with cross-boundary issues and community interests.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 15: **JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS AND JOINT VENTURE** (Continued)

Member cities, villages, and townships are eligible to cast votes equivalent to the total population of the member jurisdictions which they represent and Lorain County members are eligible to cast votes equivalent to twenty-five percent of the total population of Lorain County. Financial information can be obtained by contacting Virginia Haynes, 226 Middle Avenue, 5th Floor, Elyria, Ohio 44035, who serves as fiscal agent.

B. Northeast Ohio Public Energy Council (NOPEC)

The City is a member of the Northeast Ohio Public Energy Council (NOPEC). NOPEC is a regional council of governments formed under Chapter 167 of the Ohio Revised Code. NOPEC was formed to serve as a vehicle for communities wishing to proceed jointly with an aggregation program for the purchase of electricity. NOPEC is currently comprised of over 240 communities who have been authorized by ballot to purchase electricity on behalf of their citizens. The intent of NOPEC is to provide electricity at the lowest possible rates while insuring stability in prices by entering into long-term contracts with suppliers to provide electricity to the citizens of its member communities.

NOPEC is governed by a General Assembly made up of one representative from each member community. The representatives from each community then elect one person to serve on the eight-member NOPEC Board of Directors. In 2020, the City made no contributions to NOPEC. The Board oversees and manages the operation of the aggregation program. The degree of control exercised by any participating government is limited to its representation in the General Assembly and on the Board. Financial information can be obtained by contacting Joseph Migliorini, Board Chairman, at 31360 Solon Road, Suite 33, Solon, Ohio 44139 or at the website www.nopecinfo.org.

C. Medina-Lorain Water Consortium

The City is a member of the Medina-Lorain Water Consortium (the Consortium), which is a joint venture between the City of Avon Lake, the Rural Lorain County Water Authority, Medina County, and the City of Medina. The Consortium was created in 1999 for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance of a water transmission line to serve the members of the Consortium, and for the purpose of bulk water delivery from the City of Avon Lake. There is an ongoing financial responsibility for all parties for the maintenance and repair of the project. The Consortium is governed by representatives of the member parties. The City of Avon Lake serves as the fiscal agent for the Consortium. As of December 31, 2020, the City's equity interest in the Consortium was \$1,804,794. Financial information can be obtained from the City of Avon Lake Finance Director, 150 Avon Belden Road, Avon Lake, Ohio 44012.

NOTE 16: **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

A. Grants

The City received financial assistance in the form of grants from the State and Federal agencies. The grant agreements specify the terms and conditions under which the grant funds may be received and disbursed and also give the grantor agencies the authority to audit the grant activity. If the audit resulted in a claim for reimbursement of the grant funds, the claim could result in a liability to the affected funds.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 16: **CONTINGENT LIABILITIES** (Continued)

B. Litigation

The City is party to legal proceedings. The City management is of the opinion that the ultimate disposition of claims and legal proceedings will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the City.

NOTE 17: **INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND BALANCES**

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations; to segregate money for anticipated capital projects; to provide additional resources for current operations or debt service; and to return money to the fund from which it was originally provided once a project is completed. Interfund transfers for the year ended December 31, 2020, consisted of the following:

<u>Transfer To</u>	<u>Transfer From</u>		<u>Total</u>
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
<i>Governmental Activities:</i>			
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 402,673	\$ 402,673
Capital Improvement Fund	1,350,000	102,664	1,452,664
Non-Major Governmental Funds	883,725	476,477	1,360,202
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 2,233,725</u>	<u>\$ 981,814</u>	<u>\$ 3,215,539</u>

Transfers are used to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move receipts restricted to debt service from the funds collecting the receipts to the debt service fund as debt service payments become due, and (3) use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorization, (4) to transfer funds approved by council to continue improvements of the roads.

Interfund balances for the year ended December 31, 2020 consisted of the following:

	<u>Interfund Receivable</u>	<u>Interfund Payable</u>
<i>Governmental Activities:</i>		
General Fund	\$ 140,112	\$ -
Non-Major Governmental Funds	131,560	271,672
Total Governmental Activities	<u>271,672</u>	<u>271,672</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities:</i>		
Water	\$ 3,600,000	\$ -
Sewer	-	3,600,000
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>3,600,000</u>	<u>3,600,000</u>
	<u>\$ 3,871,672</u>	<u>\$ 3,871,672</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 17: **INTERFUND TRANSFERS AND BALANCES** (Continued)

Interfund balances at December 31, 2020 consisted of \$20,000 due from the Troy School Driveway non-major governmental fund, \$580 due from the Pool Renovation non-major governmental fund, and \$21,523 due from the Curtis Road Sewer Improvement nonmajor governmental fund, \$98,009 due from the General Obligation Bond Retirement nonmajor governmental fund, and \$131,560 due from the Debt Service Fund from the Cove Avenue Improvement Fund. The General Fund advanced monies to the Troy School Driveway non-major governmental fund to cover project expenditures in anticipation of payments of \$5,000 per year for ten years from the Avon Lake City School District. The General Fund advanced \$580, \$21,523, and \$98,009 to the Pool Renovation, Curtis Road Sewer Improvement, and General Obligation Bond Retirement non-major funds, respectively, to cover deficit cash balances at year end. The Debt Service Fund issued manuscript debt for Cove Avenue Improvements in anticipation of the collection of special assessments and the Income Tax Transfer Fund issued manuscript debt for Capital Improvements Fund in anticipation of the collection of income taxes. The Water Fund advanced monies to the Sewer Fund to provide temporary funding for a common project.

This space intentionally left blank

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 18: FUND BALANCES

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

<u>Fund Balances</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital Improvement</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<i>Nonspendable</i>				
Prepaid Items	\$ 86,394	\$ -	\$ 15,717	\$ 102,111
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	-	454,732	454,732
Unclaimed Funds	8,858	-	-	8,858
Long-term Interfund Balances	140,112	-	-	140,112
<i>Total Nonspendable</i>	<u>235,364</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>470,449</u>	<u>705,813</u>
<i>Restricted for</i>				
Paramedic Services	-	-	1,951,299	1,951,299
Other Law Enforcement	-	-	321,706	321,706
Streets and Highways	-	-	2,175,936	2,175,936
Courts	-	-	367,059	367,059
Debt Service - Unvoted and Voted	-	-	239,065	239,065
Debt Service - Special Assessments	-	-	633,085	633,085
Capital Projects	-	-	2,248,070	2,248,070
Recreation	-	-	100,128	100,128
Other Purposes	-	-	51,944	51,944
<i>Total Restricted</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,088,292</u>	<u>8,088,292</u>
<i>Committed to</i>				
Dial-A-Bus Program	75,665	-	-	75,665
Cable TV	20,817	-	-	20,817
Income Tax Allocation	-	-	3,857,201	3,857,201
Street Trees	-	-	159,205	159,205
Recreation	-	-	303,397	303,397
Capital Improvements	-	4,003,321	1,112,137	5,115,458
<i>Total Committed</i>	<u>96,482</u>	<u>4,003,321</u>	<u>5,431,940</u>	<u>9,531,743</u>
<i>Assigned to</i>				
Fiscal Year 2021 Appropriations	92,135	-	-	92,135
Police/Court Facility	-	-	79,494	79,494
Other Capital Projects	-	-	253,771	253,771
Purchases on Order:				
Security of Persons and Property	39,261	-	-	39,261
Transportation	122,281	-	-	122,281
Community Environment	478	-	-	478
General Government	46,261	-	-	46,261
<i>Total Assigned</i>	<u>300,416</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>333,265</u>	<u>633,681</u>
<i>Unassigned (Deficit)</i>	<u>2,383,988</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(134,303)</u>	<u>2,249,685</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 3,016,250</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 4,003,321</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 14,189,643</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 21,209,214</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 19: LANDFILL POSTCLOSURE COSTS

State and federal laws and regulations required the City to place a final cover on the municipal landfill when it stopped accepting waste and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for 30 years after closure. The City closed the landfill on December 31, 1990. The Landfill Post-closure Costs liability reflects an estimate of the remaining costs to perform the required maintenance and monitoring functions for approximately 15 years. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations.

NOTE 20: CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS

As of December 31, 2020, the City had the following significant contractual commitments:

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Total Contractor Amount</u>	<u>Amount Paid as of 12/31/2020</u>	<u>Remaining on the Contract</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>			
<i>Water Main Replacement Bundle:</i>			
Underground Utilities, Inc.	\$ 2,710,400	\$ 2,593,580	\$ 116,820
<i>Plant Effluent-Flow Diversion Project</i>			
Mosser Construction, Inc	656,000	281,244	374,756
<i>Total Business-Type Activities</i>	<u>\$ 3,366,400</u>	<u>\$ 2,874,824</u>	<u>\$ 491,576</u>

NOTE 21: OTHER COMMITMENTS

The City utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are components of fund balance for subsequent year expenditures and may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. As of December 31, 2020, the City's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental and proprietary funds were as follows:

	<u>Outstanding Encumbrances</u>
<i>Governmental Funds</i>	
General	\$ 208,281
All Other Governmental Funds	1,123,661
<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u>1,331,942</u>
<i>Proprietary Funds</i>	
Water	84,147
Sewer	301,811
<i>Total Proprietary Funds</i>	<u>385,958</u>
<i>Total All Funds</i>	<u>\$ 1,717,900</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 22: CAPITAL LEASE

In previous years the City entered into a capital lease for the purchase of two trucks as held as collateral. The assets are recorded in the Governmental Activities as show on the Statement of Net Position with a book value of \$188,277 at December 31, 2020. The following is a schedule of future minimum lease payments as of December 31, 2020.

	2021	\$	50,726
	2022		50,726
	2023		50,726
Total minimum lease payments			152,178
Less: amount representing interest			(7,498)
Total			\$ 144,680

In the event of a default the lender may require the City, at the City’s cost, to promptly deliver possession of the collateral to the lender, and may recover all expenses and collection costs which the lender has incurred.

NOTE 23: TAX ABATEMENTS

A. Real Estate Tax Abatement

In 1994, pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Sections 3735.60 to 3735.70 on Community Reinvestment Area (CRA), the City of Avon Lake (“City”) established “Community Reinvestment Area No. 2” (“Reinvestment Area”) with Resolution 132-94. In 2019, the City renewed the original legislation with Resolution 113-2019. The boundaries of the Reinvestment Area were the boundaries of the entire incorporated area of the City of Avon Lake. With that legislation, the City authorized tax abatement which equals an agreed upon percentage of the additional property tax resulting from the increase in an increased in assessed value as a result of the improvements. The amount of the abatement is deducted from the recipient’s property tax bill. The establishment of the Reinvestment Area gave the City the ability to maintain and expand businesses located in the City and created new jobs by abating or reducing assessed valuation of properties, resulting in abated taxes, from new or improved business real estate.

B. City Council’s Incentive Criteria for Decision Making

The City of Avon Lake has offered CRA tax abatements to various businesses based upon substantial project investment into the City. The City considers the size of the investment of the projects, along with the quantity of jobs retained and created when determining the amount of incentive to award.

C. Other

The following are the tax abatements or other economic incentives provided in 2020, by the City, identified by dollar amount and type.

\$91,715,894	Total abated assessed value on the active CRA tax abated properties
\$ 2,155,281	Total CRA real property taxes exempted for the active CRA agreements

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

NOTE 23: **TAX ABATEMENTS** (Continued)

\$ 538,820	Estimated amounts paid directly to the Avon Lake City Schools by the owner of tax abated property pursuant to the terms of each CRA Agreement
------------	---

NOTE 24: **COVID-19**

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the City. The investments of the pension and other employee benefit plan in which the City participates fluctuate with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amounts of gains or losses that will be recognized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined. In addition, the impact on the City's costs, revenues, and any recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
Last Seven Years (1)

Traditional Plan	2020	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.057796%	0.061830%	0.057781%	0.058649%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 11,423,771	\$ 16,933,983	\$ 9,064,719	\$ 13,318,191
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 8,155,543	\$ 8,292,214	\$ 7,727,454	\$ 7,581,592
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	140.07%	204.22%	117.31%	175.66%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	82.17%	74.70%	84.66%	77.25%
Combined Plan	2019	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net Pension (Asset)	0.050473%	0.039280%	0.038779%	0.041606%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset)	\$ (105,248)	\$ (43,924)	\$ (52,791)	\$ (23,157)
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 224,686	\$ 168,000	\$ 159,938	\$ 161,958
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	46.84%	26.15%	33.01%	14.30%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability (Asset)	145.28%	126.64%	137.28%	116.55%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2016	2015	2014
0.057354%	0.057386%	0.057386%
\$ 9,934,436	\$ 6,921,393	\$ 6,765,062
\$ 7,127,450	\$ 7,058,833	\$ 6,653,592
139.38%	98.05%	101.68%
81.08%	86.45%	86.36%
2016	2015	2014
0.028590%	0.025707%	0.025707%
\$ (13,912)	\$ (9,897)	\$ (2,697)
\$ 103,517	\$ 94,675	\$ 81,677
13.44%	10.45%	3.30%
116.90%	114.83%	104.33%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Seven Years (1)

Police	2020	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.0995629%	0.1021860%	0.1015002%	0.0983150%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 6,707,089	\$ 8,341,078	\$ 6,229,525	\$ 6,227,173
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 2,590,937	\$ 2,612,216	\$ 2,463,016	\$ 2,371,779
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	258.87%	319.31%	252.92%	262.55%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	69.89%	63.07%	70.91%	68.36%
Fire	2020	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.1287888%	0.1317870%	0.1282644%	0.1266430%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 8,675,901	\$ 10,757,301	\$ 7,872,164	\$ 8,021,441
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 2,721,111	\$ 2,641,885	\$ 2,547,562	\$ 2,485,438
City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	318.84%	407.18%	309.01%	322.74%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	69.89%	63.07%	70.91%	68.36%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date which is the prior year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

2016	2015	2014
0.1010208%	0.1002948%	0.1002948%
\$ 6,498,740	\$ 5,195,688	\$ 4,884,671
\$ 2,275,053	\$ 2,214,042	\$ 2,314,971
285.65%	234.67%	211.00%
66.77%	71.71%	73.00%

2016	2015	2014
0.1333956%	0.1329545%	0.1329545%
\$ 8,581,432	\$ 6,887,597	\$ 6,475,301
\$ 2,446,902	\$ 2,382,868	\$ 2,348,596
350.71%	289.05%	275.71%
66.77%	71.71%	73.00%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions - Pension
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
Last Eight Years (1)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>Contractually Required Contributions</u>				
Traditional Plan	\$ 1,101,815	\$ 1,141,776	\$ 1,160,910	\$ 1,004,569
Combined Plan	<u>25,736</u>	<u>31,456</u>	<u>23,520</u>	<u>20,792</u>
Total Required Contributions	\$ 1,127,551	\$ 1,173,232	\$ 1,184,430	\$ 1,025,361
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,127,551)</u>	<u>(1,173,232)</u>	<u>(1,184,430)</u>	<u>(1,025,361)</u>
Contribution Deficiency / (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's Covered Payroll				
Traditional Plan	\$ 7,870,107	\$ 8,155,543	\$ 8,292,214	\$ 7,727,454
Combined Plan	\$ 183,829	\$ 224,686	\$ 168,000	\$ 159,938
<u>Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>				
Traditional Plan	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%
Combined Plan	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%

(1) Information prior to 2013 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 909,791	\$ 855,294	\$ 847,060	\$ 864,967
<u>19,435</u>	<u>12,422</u>	<u>11,361</u>	<u>10,618</u>
\$ 929,226	\$ 867,716	\$ 858,421	\$ 875,585
<u>(929,226)</u>	<u>(867,716)</u>	<u>(858,421)</u>	<u>(875,585)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 7,581,592	\$ 7,127,450	\$ 7,058,833	\$ 6,653,592
\$ 161,958	\$ 103,517	\$ 94,675	\$ 81,677
12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%
12.00%	12.00%	12.00%	13.00%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions - Pension
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Ten Years (1)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>Contractually Required Contributions</u>				
Police	\$ 500,413	\$ 492,278	\$ 496,321	\$ 467,973
Fire	<u>692,451</u>	<u>639,461</u>	<u>620,843</u>	<u>598,677</u>
Total Required Contributions	\$ 1,192,864	\$ 1,131,739	\$ 1,117,164	\$ 1,066,650
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,192,864)</u>	<u>(1,131,739)</u>	<u>(1,117,164)</u>	<u>(1,066,650)</u>
Contribution Deficiency / (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City's Covered Payroll				
Police	\$ 2,633,753	\$ 2,590,937	\$ 2,612,216	\$ 2,463,016
Fire	\$ 2,946,600	\$ 2,721,111	\$ 2,641,885	\$ 2,547,562
<u>Pension Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>				
Police	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%
Fire	23.50%	23.50%	23.50%	23.50%

[1] – The portion of the City's contributions to fund pension obligations from January 1, 2013 thru May 31, 2013, for both police officers and firefighters was 14.81 percent and 19.31 percent, respectively. The portion of the City's contributions to fund pension obligations from June 1, 2013 thru December 31, 2013 for both police officers and firefighters was 16.65 percent and 21.15 percent, respectively.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
\$ 450,638	\$ 432,260	\$ 420,668	\$ 364,145	\$ 304,719	\$ 296,600
<u>584,078</u>	<u>575,022</u>	<u>559,974</u>	<u>475,121</u>	<u>419,600</u>	<u>410,338</u>
\$ 1,034,716	\$ 1,007,282	\$ 980,642	\$ 839,266	\$ 724,319	\$ 706,938
<u>(1,034,716)</u>	<u>(1,007,282)</u>	<u>(980,642)</u>	<u>(839,266)</u>	<u>(724,319)</u>	<u>(706,938)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 2,371,779	\$ 2,275,053	\$ 2,214,042	\$ 2,314,971	\$ 2,389,953	\$ 2,326,275
\$ 2,485,438	\$ 2,446,902	\$ 2,382,868	\$ 2,348,596	\$ 2,432,464	\$ 2,378,771
19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	[1]	12.75%	12.75%
23.50%	23.50%	23.50%	[1]	17.25%	17.25%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
Last Four Years (1)

	2020	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.057127%	0.060709%	0.057010%	0.058250%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 7,890,723	\$ 7,915,021	\$ 6,190,866	\$ 5,883,448
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 8,576,000	\$ 8,740,452	\$ 8,075,130	\$ 8,049,392
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	92.01%	90.56%	76.67%	73.09%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	47.80%	46.33%	54.14%	54.04%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date, which is the prior calendar year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Proportionate of the Net OPEB Liability
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Four Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017
City's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability	0.2283517%	0.2339729%	0.2297646%	0.2249600%
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability	\$ 2,255,596	\$ 2,130,682	\$ 13,018,138	\$ 10,678,345
City's Covered Payroll	\$ 5,312,048	\$ 5,254,101	\$ 5,010,578	\$ 4,857,217
City's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	42.46%	40.55%	259.81%	219.84%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability	47.08%	46.57%	14.13%	15.96%

(1) Information prior to 2017 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

Amounts presented as of the City's measurement date, which is the prior calendar year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of the City's Contributions- OPEB
Ohio Public Employees Retirement System
Last Six Years (1)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 11,137	\$ 10,963	\$ 11,210	\$ 88,882	\$ 167,105	\$ 144,847
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(11,137)</u>	<u>(10,963)</u>	<u>(11,210)</u>	<u>(88,882)</u>	<u>(167,105)</u>	<u>(144,847)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City Covered Payroll	\$ 8,332,372	\$ 8,576,000	\$ 8,740,452	\$ 8,075,130	\$ 8,049,392	\$ 7,499,001
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.13%	0.13%	0.13%	1.10%	2.08%	1.93%

(1) Information prior to 2015 is not available. Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years' will be displayed as it becomes available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information



City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of City Contributions - OPEB
Ohio Police and Fire Pension Fund
Last Ten Years

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 27,902	\$ 26,561	\$ 26,270	\$ 25,053
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(27,902)</u>	<u>(26,561)</u>	<u>(26,270)</u>	<u>(25,053)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
City Covered Payroll	\$ 5,580,353	\$ 5,312,048	\$ 5,254,101	\$ 5,010,578
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	0.50%

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>
\$ 24,043	\$ 23,516	\$ 22,883	\$ 162,354	\$ 317,590	\$ 307,059
<u>(24,043)</u>	<u>(23,516)</u>	<u>(22,883)</u>	<u>(162,354)</u>	<u>(317,590)</u>	<u>(307,059)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 4,857,217	\$ 4,721,955	\$ 4,596,910	\$ 4,663,567	\$ 4,822,417	\$ 4,705,046
0.50%	0.50%	0.50%	3.62%	6.75%	6.75%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

OHIO PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (OPERS)

Net Pension Liability

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014-2020.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2014-2016 and 2018. For 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the expected investment return was reduced from 8.00% to 7.50%, (b) the expected long-term average wage inflation rate was reduced from 3.75% to 3.25%, (c) the expected long-term average price inflation rate was reduced from 3.00% to 2.50%, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality rates were updated to the RP-2014 Health Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observant period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2015 (f) mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were updated to the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and a base year of 2015 for males and 2010 for females (g) Mortality rates for a particular calendar year for both healthy and disabled retiree mortality tables are determined by applying the MP-2015 mortality improvement scale to the above described tables. For 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the expected investment return was reduced from 7.50% to 7.20%. For 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the cost-of-living adjustments for post-1/7/2013 retirees were reduced from 3.00% simple through 2018 to 1.40% simple through 2020, then 2.15% simple.

Net OPEB Liability

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018-2020.

Changes in assumptions: For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 4.23% to 3.85%. For 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the expected investment return was reduced from 6.50% to 6.00% (b) In January 2019, the Board adopted changes to health care coverage for Medicare and pre-Medicare retirees. It will include discontinuing the PPO plan for pre-Medicare retirees and replacing it with a monthly allowance to help participants pay for a health care plan of their choosing. The base allowance for Medicare eligible retirees will be reduced. The specific effect of these changes on the net OPEB liability and OPEB expense are unknown at this time (c) the single discount rate changed from 3.85% to 3.96%. For 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the single discount rate changed from 3.96% to 3.16%.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information

OHIO POLICE AND FIRE (OP&F) PENSION FUND

Net Pension Liability

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2014-2020.

Changes in assumptions: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for 2014-2017. For 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the investment rate of return was reduced from 8.25 percent to 8.00 percent (b) the projected salary increases was reduced from 4.25% to 3.75% (c) the payroll increases was reduced from 3.75% to 3.25% (d) the inflation assumptions was reduced from 3.25% to 2.75% (e) the cost of living adjustments was reduced from 2.60% to 2.20% (f) rates of withdrawal, disability and service retirement were updated to reflect recent experience (g) mortality rates were updated to the RP-2014 Total Employee and Health Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observant period base year of 2006 and then established the base year as 2016 (h) mortality rates used in evaluating disability allowances were updated to the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality tables, adjusted for mortality improvement back to the observation base year of 2006 and a base year of 2016. For 2019-2020, there have been no OP&F pension plan amendments adopted or changes in assumptions between the measurement date and the report date that would have impacted the actuarial valuation of the pension plan as of the measurement date.

Net OPEB Liability

Changes in benefit terms: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for 2018 and 2020. For 2019, see below regarding changes to stipend-based model.

Changes in assumptions: For 2018, the single discount rate changed from 3.79 percent to 3.24 percent. For 2019, the changes of assumptions were: (a) beginning January 1, 2019 OP&F changed its retiree health care model and the current self-insured health care plan is no longer offered. In its place will be a stipend-based health care model. OP&F has contracted with a vendor who will assist eligible retirees in choosing health care plans from their marketplace (both Medicare-eligible and pre-Medicare populations). A stipend funded by OP&F will be placed in individual Health Reimbursement Accounts that retirees will use to be reimbursed for health care expenses. As a result of changing from the current health care model to the stipend-based health care model, management expects that it will be able to provide stipends to eligible participants for the next 15 years (b) beginning in 2020 the Board approved a change to the Deferred Retirement Option Plan. The minimum interest rate accruing will be 2.5% (c) the single discount rate changed from 3.24 percent to 4.66 percent. For 2020, the single discount rate changed from 4.66 to 3.56.

Combining Statements



Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Non-Major Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue funds are established to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. A description of the City's special revenue funds follows:

Street Construction, Maintenance, and Repair Fund - This fund is required by the Ohio Revised Code to account for revenue from the state gasoline tax and motor vehicle registration fees. The Ohio Revised Code requires that 92.50% of these revenues be used for the maintenance and repair of streets within the City.

State Highway Fund - This fund accounts for a percentage of the revenue from the City's share of State gasoline taxes and motor vehicle registration fees. State law requires that these taxes be used for maintenance and repair of the state highways within the City.

Income Tax Transfer Fund - This fund is used to account for the collection of the City's municipal income tax. This fund also accounts for the administration of the municipal income tax collection and the distribution of that tax to the General Fund, Capital Improvement Fund, and the Sewer Fund based on the City's income tax allocations approved in the City's codified ordinances.

Paramedic Fund - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of a property tax levy approved for the purpose of providing and maintaining paramedic services.

Office on Aging Fund - This fund accounts for transfers from the General Fund to provide various programs to senior citizens within the City. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget.

Dial-A-Bus Fund - This fund accounts for transfers from the General Fund to provide transportation services to citizens within the City. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget.

Cable TV Fund - This fund accounts for transfers from the General Fund to provide public and government access channels to citizens within the City. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget.

Law Enforcement Trust Fund - This fund accounts for the revenue and/or property seized in the commitment of a felony and awarded to the City.

Law Enforcement and Education Fund - This fund accounts for fines imposed by the Courts which are used for programs aimed at further education and enforcement of D.U.I. laws.

Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund - This fund accounts for fines from persons convicted of D.U.I.

Municipal Court Computer Fund - This fund accounts for fines imposed by the Courts which are restricted to provide computerized research services and maintenance of the Court's computer system.

COPS Fund - This fund accounts for grant revenues received restricted for the hiring and retention of the City's police force.

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Non-Major Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Avon Lake/Bay Park Fund - This fund accounts for revenues received that are committed for the City's park.

Board of Building Standards Fund - This fund accounts for fees and assessments restricted by state statute to ensure building standards are maintained.

Employee Sick Time Buy Back Fund - This fund accounts for transfers from the General Fund committed for the payment of accumulated sick time upon the termination of employment by employees of the City. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget.

Street Tree Fund - This fund accounts for various fees and permits charged pursuant to City Ordinances for the purpose of planting, replacing, maintaining, protecting and promoting trees within the City.

Continued Professional Training - Police Fund - This fund accounts for restricted funds to provide for the training of the City's police force.

Court Security Fund - This fund accounts for fines imposed by the Courts which are restricted to provide security to the Courts.

Court Interlock Fund - This fund accounts for fines imposed by the Courts which are restricted to provide resources for ignition interlock devices for persons deemed by the Courts to be indigent.

Police Pension Fund - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of a property tax levy approved for the purpose of providing resources for the City's share (19.5 percent) of the current police pension liability to the Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund.

Fire Pension Fund - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of a property tax levy approved for the purpose of providing resources for the City's share (24.0 percent) of the current fire pension liability to the Ohio Police & Fire Pension Fund.

Recreation Trust Fund - This fund accounts for charges for services pursuant to City Ordinances for the purpose of providing and maintaining recreation facilities within the City.

Recreation Fund - This fund accounts for the revenues and expenses of all recreational related program and activities.

Local Coronavirus Relief Fund - This fund accounts for grant proceeds provided to the local governments who have been financially impacted by the outbreak of COVID-19. The Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) funding may only be used to cover costs that are necessary expenditures incurred in response to the COVID-19 outbreak.

Deposit Trust Fund – This fund is used to account for the receipt of refundable deposits required of contractors, builders, residents or others to ensure compliance with various City ordinances. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget in 2020.

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Non-Major Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Unclaimed Monies Fund – This fund is used to account for stale dated checks issued by the City for various purposes. These dollars are held in this fund until a legal claim is made. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget in 2020.

Non-Major Debt Service Funds

Debt Service funds are established to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest and to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest. A description of the City's debt service fund follows:

General Bond Retirement (Unvoted) - This fund accounts for transfers from various funds to retire the City's unvoted debt obligations.

General Bond Retirement (Voted) Fund – This fund is used to account for the proceeds of a property tax levy approved for the purpose retiring the City's voted debt obligations.

Special Assessment Bond Retirement Fund – This fund is used to account for the collection of special assessments restricted for the purpose of retiring the City's special assessment debt obligations.

Non-Major Capital Project Funds

Capital Project funds are established to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. A description of the City's capital project funds follows:

Walker/Moore Rd. Intersection Fund – This fund accounts for the grant revenues construction and improvements to the Walker/Moore Road intersection.

Sewer Separation Fund – This fund accounts for the proceeds received from debt issuance for the purpose of sewer separation projects of the City.

Curtis Sewer Fund – This fund accounts for the resources provided through transfers from various funds assigned for the construction and improvement to the Curtis sewer project.

Miller Rd. Park Breakwall Fund – This fund accounts for the resources provided through transfers from various funds assigned for the construction and improvement to the Miller Rd. breakwall project.

Police/Court Facility Fund – This fund accounts for revenues assigned by the City for capital improvements to the City's Police/Court Facility.

45's Sewer Separation Fund – This fund accounts for the proceeds received from debt issuance for the purpose of the 45's sewer separation project of the City.

Troy School Driveway Fund – This fund accounts for the proceeds received from the Avon Lake City School District for the capital improvements made by the City to the Troy School Driveway.

Bicycle Trails Fund – This fund accounts for donations received that are committed for bike trail construction and improvements.

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds

Non-Major Capital Project Funds (Continued)

Walker Rd. Widening Fund – This fund accounts for funding received from the Ohio Public Works Commission along with transfers provided by the General Fund and the Capital Improvement Fund for the purpose of widening Walker Rd.

City Wide Signalization Fund – This fund accounts for the resources provided through transfers from various funds assigned for the construction and improvement to the city-wide signalization project.

North Point Erosion Control Fund – This fund accounts for the resources provided through transfers from various funds assigned for the construction and improvement to the North Point erosion project.

Pool Renovation Fund – This fund accounts for the proceeds received from debt issuance for the purpose of renovations to the City's pool.

Walker Rd. Sewer/Lear Rd. East Fund – This fund accounts for the assessments levied for improvements made to the Walker Rd. Sewer/Lear Rd. East area of the City.

Titus-Pitts-Hill Ditch Fund – This fund accounts for the assessments levied for improvements made to the Titus-Pitts-Hill ditch with the City.

Sidewalk/Street Lighting Fund – This fund accounts for the assessments levied for improvements and maintenance of the City's sidewalks and street lighting.

Cove Ave. Improvements Fund – This fund accounts for the assessments levied for improvements made to the Cove Ave. Improvements area of the City.

Curtis Road Sewer Improvement Fund – This fund accounts for the City's portion of the sewers(storm) and roadway improvements being made in the Curtis Road Area.

ALPS Playground Fund – This fund accounts for the renovation of the Avon Lake play space located in Blesser Park.

Lear/Kerbs Intersection Fund – This fund accounts for the grant revenues construction and improvements to the Lear/Kerbs intersection.

Fairfield/Brookfield Improvement Fund – This fund accounts for debt proceeds received from the debt issuance for the purpose of the sewer separation/water line installation improvements to the Fairfield/Brookfield area.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2020

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,256,232	\$ 576,806	\$ 3,732,832	\$ 13,565,870
Materials and Supplies Inventory	454,732	-	-	454,732
Accrued Interest Receivable	-	1,212	-	1,212
Accounts Receivable	6,576	-	-	6,576
Interfund Receivable	-	131,560	-	131,560
Intergovernmental Receivable	916,888	18,683	5,000	940,571
Prepaid Items	15,717	-	-	15,717
Municipal Income Taxes Receivable	137,499	446,871	-	584,370
Property and Other Taxes Receivable	2,135,982	305,345	-	2,441,327
Special Assessments Receivable	-	351,848	207,792	559,640
Total Assets	\$ 12,923,626	\$ 1,832,325	\$ 3,945,624	\$ 18,701,575
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	\$ 32,482	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,482
Accrued Wages and Benefits	99,439	-	-	99,439
Intergovernmental Payable	62,728	-	-	62,728
Interfund Payable	-	98,009	173,663	271,672
Unearned Revenue	144,146	-	-	144,146
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>338,795</u>	<u>98,009</u>	<u>173,663</u>	<u>610,467</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes	2,080,781	297,444	-	2,378,225
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	55,201	7,901	-	63,102
Unavailable Revenue - Municipal Income Taxes	57,320	186,290	-	243,610
Unavailable Revenue - Other	633,205	370,531	212,792	1,216,528
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>2,826,507</u>	<u>862,166</u>	<u>212,792</u>	<u>3,901,465</u>
Fund Balances:				
Nonspendable	470,449	-	-	470,449
Restricted	4,968,072	872,150	2,248,070	8,088,292
Committed	4,319,803	-	1,112,137	5,431,940
Assigned	-	-	333,265	333,265
Unassigned (Deficits)	-	-	(134,303)	(134,303)
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>9,758,324</u>	<u>872,150</u>	<u>3,559,169</u>	<u>14,189,643</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 12,923,626	\$ 1,832,325	\$ 3,945,624	\$ 18,701,575

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 2,050,300	\$ 293,175	\$ -	\$ 2,343,475
Municipal Income Taxes	425,371	1,082,427	-	1,507,798
Intergovernmental	3,281,203	37,365	-	3,318,568
Interest	680	(4,077)	-	(3,397)
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	4,927	-	-	4,927
Fines and Forfeitures	77,048	-	-	77,048
Rentals	46,232	-	-	46,232
Charges for Services	215,441	-	15,000	230,441
Contributions and Donations	15,385	-	-	15,385
Special Assessments	-	185,442	35,280	220,722
All Other Revenues	212,393	-	-	212,393
Total Revenues	6,328,980	1,594,332	50,280	7,973,592
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property	3,530,904	-	-	3,530,904
Leisure Time Activities	850,848	-	-	850,848
Community Environment	100,000	-	-	100,000
Transportation	1,641,251	-	-	1,641,251
General Government	359,333	11,975	1,357	372,665
Capital Outlay	-	-	173,073	173,073
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	3,376	1,775,794	-	1,779,170
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,023	531,816	79,627	614,466
Total Expenditures	6,488,735	2,319,585	254,057	9,062,377
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(159,755)	(725,253)	(203,777)	(1,088,785)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Loans Issued	-	-	256,263	256,263
Transfers In	708,725	250,000	401,477	1,360,202
Transfers Out	(877,673)	-	(104,141)	(981,814)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(168,948)	250,000	553,599	634,651
Net Change in Fund Balances	(328,703)	(475,253)	349,822	(454,134)
Fund Balances - Beginning of Year	10,087,027	1,347,403	3,209,347	14,643,777
Fund Balances - End of Year	\$ 9,758,324	\$ 872,150	\$ 3,559,169	\$ 14,189,643



City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2020

	Street Construction Maintenance and Repair	State Highway	Income Tax Transfer	Paramedic	Law Enforcement Trust
ASSETS					
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,931,676	\$ 55,224	\$ 3,857,201	\$ 2,039,324	\$ 66,597
Materials and Supplies Inventory	454,732	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	700,959	55,964	-	95,203	-
Prepaid Items	9,430	-	-	6,287	-
Income Taxes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Property Taxes Receivable	-	-	-	1,580,886	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,096,797</u>	<u>\$ 111,188</u>	<u>\$ 3,857,201</u>	<u>\$ 3,721,700</u>	<u>\$ 66,597</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 13,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,765	\$ -
Accrued Wages and Benefits	35,688	-	-	39,287	-
Intergovernmental Payable	15,055	-	-	34,973	-
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>63,855</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>88,025</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Property Taxes	-	-	-	1,540,049	-
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	-	-	-	40,837	-
Unavailable Revenue - Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Other	466,229	37,803	-	95,203	-
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>466,229</u>	<u>37,803</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,676,089</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable	464,162	-	-	6,287	-
Restricted	2,102,551	73,385	-	1,951,299	66,597
Committed	-	-	3,857,201	-	-
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>2,566,713</u>	<u>73,385</u>	<u>3,857,201</u>	<u>1,957,586</u>	<u>66,597</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 3,096,797</u>	<u>\$ 111,188</u>	<u>\$ 3,857,201</u>	<u>\$ 3,721,700</u>	<u>\$ 66,597</u>

<u>Law Enforcement Education</u>	<u>Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment</u>	<u>Municipal Court Computer</u>	<u>COPS</u>	<u>Avon Lake Bay Park</u>	<u>Board of Building Standards</u>	<u>Street Tree</u>
\$ 16,023	\$ 67,791	\$ 170,580	\$ 10,939	\$ 432	\$ 18,704	\$ 159,205
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	779	2,570	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	30,792	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 16,108</u>	<u>\$ 68,570</u>	<u>\$ 173,150</u>	<u>\$ 41,731</u>	<u>\$ 432</u>	<u>\$ 18,704</u>	<u>\$ 159,205</u>

\$ -	\$ -	\$ 738	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	7,954	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,865	-	797	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>738</u>	<u>12,819</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>797</u>	<u>-</u>

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16,108	68,570	172,412	28,912	432	17,907	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	159,205
<u>16,108</u>	<u>68,570</u>	<u>172,412</u>	<u>28,912</u>	<u>432</u>	<u>17,907</u>	<u>159,205</u>
<u>\$ 16,108</u>	<u>\$ 68,570</u>	<u>\$ 173,150</u>	<u>\$ 41,731</u>	<u>\$ 432</u>	<u>\$ 18,704</u>	<u>\$ 159,205</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
December 31, 2020
(Continued)

	Continued Professional Training	Court Security	Court Interlock
ASSETS			
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 33,605	\$ 63,850	\$ 128,965
Materials and Supplies Inventory	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	-	2,567	575
Intergovernmental Receivable	-	-	-
Prepaid Items	-	-	-
Income Taxes Receivable	-	-	-
Property Taxes Receivable	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 33,605	\$ 66,417	\$ 129,540
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES			
Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued Wages and Benefits	-	918	-
Intergovernmental Payable	-	392	-
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,310</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:			
Property Taxes	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Income Taxes	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Other	-	-	-
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:			
Nonspendable	-	-	-
Restricted	33,605	65,107	129,540
Committed	-	-	-
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>33,605</u>	<u>65,107</u>	<u>129,540</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 33,605	\$ 66,417	\$ 129,540

<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Fire Pension</u>	<u>Recreation Trust</u>	<u>Recreation</u>	<u>Local Coronavirus Relief</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 86,161	\$ 55,358	\$ 303,397	\$ 47,054	\$ 144,146	\$ 9,256,232
-	-	-	-	-	454,732
-	-	-	-	-	6,576
16,985	16,985	-	-	-	916,888
-	-	-	-	-	15,717
-	-	-	137,499	-	137,499
<u>277,548</u>	<u>277,548</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,135,982</u>
<u>\$ 380,694</u>	<u>\$ 349,891</u>	<u>\$ 303,397</u>	<u>184,553</u>	<u>144,146</u>	<u>\$ 12,923,626</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,867	\$ -	\$ 32,482
-	-	-	15,592	-	99,439
-	-	-	6,646	-	62,728
-	-	-	-	144,146	144,146
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,105</u>	<u>144,146</u>	<u>338,795</u>
270,366	270,366	-	-	-	2,080,781
7,182	7,182	-	-	-	55,201
-	-	-	57,320	-	57,320
<u>16,985</u>	<u>16,985</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>633,205</u>
<u>294,533</u>	<u>294,533</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,320</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,826,507</u>
-	-	-	-	-	470,449
86,161	55,358	-	100,128	-	4,968,072
-	-	303,397	-	-	4,319,803
<u>86,161</u>	<u>55,358</u>	<u>303,397</u>	<u>100,128</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,758,324</u>
<u>\$ 380,694</u>	<u>\$ 349,891</u>	<u>\$ 303,397</u>	<u>\$ 184,553</u>	<u>\$ 144,146</u>	<u>\$ 12,923,626</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	Street Construction Maintenance and Repair	State Highway	Income Tax Transfer	Paramedic	Law Enforcement Trust
REVENUES					
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,517,254	\$ -
Municipal Income Taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	1,490,219	110,648	-	190,406	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	-	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-	569
Rentals	-	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-	4,000	1,500
All Other Revenues	27,013	-	-	37,098	-
Total Revenues	<u>1,517,232</u>	<u>110,648</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,748,758</u>	<u>2,069</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Security of Persons and Property:	-	-	-	1,370,778	-
Leisure Time Activities	-	-	-	-	-
Community Environment	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	1,516,251	125,000	-	-	-
General Government	-	-	359,333	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>1,516,251</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>359,333</u>	<u>1,370,778</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>981</u>	<u>(14,352)</u>	<u>(359,333)</u>	<u>377,980</u>	<u>2,069</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES					
Transfers In	350,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(877,673)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>350,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(877,673)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	350,981	(14,352)	(1,237,006)	377,980	2,069
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Beginning of Year	2,215,732	87,737	5,094,207	1,579,606	64,528
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 2,566,713</u>	<u>\$ 73,385</u>	<u>\$ 3,857,201</u>	<u>\$ 1,957,586</u>	<u>\$ 66,597</u>

Law Enforcement Education	Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment	Municipal Court Computer	COPS	Avon Lake Bay Park	Board of Building Standards	Street Tree
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	8,982	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	4,927	-
811	17,070	22,662	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,360
-	-	-	132,449	-	-	-
<u>811</u>	<u>17,070</u>	<u>31,644</u>	<u>132,449</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,927</u>	<u>3,360</u>
3,091	-	33,444	232,118	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>3,091</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,444</u>	<u>232,118</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>(2,280)</u>	<u>17,070</u>	<u>(1,800)</u>	<u>(99,669)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,927</u>	<u>3,360</u>
-	-	-	133,725	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	133,725	-	-	-
<u>(2,280)</u>	<u>17,070</u>	<u>(1,800)</u>	<u>34,056</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,927</u>	<u>3,360</u>
18,388	51,500	174,212	(5,144)	432	12,980	155,845
<u>\$ 16,108</u>	<u>\$ 68,570</u>	<u>\$ 172,412</u>	<u>\$ 28,912</u>	<u>\$ 432</u>	<u>\$ 17,907</u>	<u>\$ 159,205</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

	Continued Professional Training	Court Security	Court Interlock
REVENUES			
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Income Taxes	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	24,773	11,163
Rentals	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations	-	-	-
All Other Revenues	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>24,773</u>	<u>11,163</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:	-	30,669	10,428
Leisure Time Activities	-	-	-
Community Environment	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-
General Government	-	-	-
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	-	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>30,669</u>	<u>10,428</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,896)</u>	<u>735</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Transfers In	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	(5,896)	735
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Beginning of Year	33,605	71,003	128,805
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 33,605</u>	<u>\$ 65,107</u>	<u>\$ 129,540</u>

<u>Police Pension</u>	<u>Fire Pension</u>	<u>Recreation Trust</u>	<u>Recreation Fund</u>	<u>Local Coronavirus Relief</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ 266,523	\$ 266,523	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,050,300
-	-	-	425,371	-	425,371
33,969	33,969	-	-	1,413,010	3,281,203
-	-	680	-	-	680
-	-	-	-	-	4,927
-	-	-	-	-	77,048
-	-	-	46,232	-	46,232
-	-	25,681	189,760	-	215,441
-	-	-	6,525	-	15,385
-	-	-	15,833	-	212,393
<u>300,492</u>	<u>300,492</u>	<u>26,361</u>	<u>683,721</u>	<u>1,413,010</u>	<u>6,328,980</u>
265,483	271,883	-	-	1,313,010	3,530,904
-	-	-	850,848	-	850,848
-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
-	-	-	-	-	1,641,251
-	-	-	-	-	359,333
3,376	-	-	-	-	3,376
3,023	-	-	-	-	3,023
<u>271,882</u>	<u>271,883</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>850,848</u>	<u>1,413,010</u>	<u>6,488,735</u>
<u>28,610</u>	<u>28,609</u>	<u>26,361</u>	<u>(167,127)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(159,755)</u>
-	-	-	225,000	-	708,725
-	-	-	-	-	(877,673)
-	-	-	225,000	-	(168,948)
<u>28,610</u>	<u>28,609</u>	<u>26,361</u>	<u>57,873</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(328,703)</u>
57,551	26,749	277,036	42,255	-	10,087,027
<u>\$ 86,161</u>	<u>\$ 55,358</u>	<u>\$ 303,397</u>	<u>\$ 100,128</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,758,324</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
December 31, 2020

	GO Bond Retirement (Unvoted)	GO Bond Retirement (Voted)	Special Assessment Bond Retirement	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 75,875	\$ 500,931	\$ 576,806
Accrued Interest Receivable	618	-	594	1,212
Interfund Receivable		-	131,560	131,560
Intergovernmental Receivable		18,683	-	18,683
Income Taxes Receivable	446,871	-	-	446,871
Property Taxes Receivable		305,345	-	305,345
Special Assessments Receivable		-	351,848	351,848
Total Assets	\$ 447,489	\$ 399,903	\$ 984,933	\$ 1,832,325
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Interfund Payable	98,009	-	-	98,009
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>98,009</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>98,009</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Property Taxes and Payments in Lieu of Taxes	-	297,444	-	297,444
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	-	7,901	-	7,901
Unavailable Revenue - Income Taxes	186,290	-	-	186,290
Unavailable Revenue - Other	-	18,683	351,848	370,531
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>186,290</u>	<u>324,028</u>	<u>351,848</u>	<u>862,166</u>
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	163,190	75,875	633,085	872,150
<i>Total Fund Balances</i>	<u>163,190</u>	<u>75,875</u>	<u>633,085</u>	<u>872,150</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 447,489	\$ 399,903	\$ 984,933	\$ 1,832,325

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	GO Bond Retirement (Unvoted)	GO Bond Retirement (Voted)	Special Assessment Bond Retirement	Total Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
REVENUES				
Property Taxes	\$ -	\$ 293,175	\$ -	\$ 293,175
Income Taxes	1,082,427	-	-	1,082,427
Intergovernmental	-	37,365	-	37,365
Interest	5,077	-	(9,154)	(4,077)
Special Assessments	-	-	185,442	185,442
Total Revenues	<u>1,087,504</u>	<u>330,540</u>	<u>176,288</u>	<u>1,594,332</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	-	4,491	7,484	11,975
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirement	1,295,794	255,000	225,000	1,775,794
Interest and Fiscal Charges	445,378	78,000	8,438	531,816
Total Expenditures	<u>1,741,172</u>	<u>337,491</u>	<u>240,922</u>	<u>2,319,585</u>
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	<u>(653,668)</u>	<u>(6,951)</u>	<u>(64,634)</u>	<u>(725,253)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES				
Transfers In	250,000	-	-	250,000
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(403,668)	(6,951)	(64,634)	(475,253)
Fund Balances (Deficits) - Beginning of Year	566,858	82,826	697,719	1,347,403
Fund Balances - End of Year	<u>\$ 163,190</u>	<u>\$ 75,875</u>	<u>\$ 633,085</u>	<u>\$ 872,150</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
December 31, 2020

	<u>Walker/ Moore Rd. Intersection</u>	<u>Sewer Separation Projects</u>	<u>Curtis Sewer</u>	<u>Miller Rd Park Breakwall</u>
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 994,989	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental Receivable	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments Receivable	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 994,989</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Interfund Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable Revenue - Other	-	-	-	-
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	994,989	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (Deficits)	-	-	-	-
<i>Total Fund Balances (Deficits)</i>	<u>-</u>	<u>994,989</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 994,989</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Police Court Facility	45's Sewer Separation	Troy School Driveway	Bicycle Trails	Walker Rd. Widening
\$ 79,494	\$ 408,646	\$ 15,000	\$ 200	\$ 23,716
-	-	5,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 79,494</u>	<u>408,646</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 200</u>	<u>\$ 23,716</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	20,000	-	-
-	-	5,000	-	-
-	-	5,000	-	-
-	408,646	-	-	23,716
-	-	-	200	-
79,494	-	-	-	-
-	-	(5,000)	-	-
<u>79,494</u>	<u>408,646</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>23,716</u>
<u>\$ 79,494</u>	<u>\$ 408,646</u>	<u>\$ 20,000</u>	<u>\$ 200</u>	<u>\$ 23,716</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
December 31, 2020
(Continued)

	City Wide Signalization	North Point Erosion Control	Pool Renovation	Walker Rd Sewer/Lear Rd East
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 3,771	\$ -	\$ 532,314
Intergovernmental Receivable	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments Receivable	-	-	-	101,759
Total Assets	\$ -	\$ 3,771	\$ -	\$ 634,073
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Interfund Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 580	\$ -
<i>Total Liabilities</i>	-	-	580	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Unavailable Revenue - Other	-	-	-	101,759
<i>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>	-	-	-	101,759
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	-	-	-	532,314
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	-	3,771	-	-
Unassigned (Deficits)	-	-	(580)	-
<i>Total Fund Balances (Deficits)</i>	-	3,771	(580)	532,314
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ -	\$ 3,771	\$ -	\$ 634,073

Titus-Pitts-Hill Ditch	Sidewalk/Street Lighting	Cove Ave Improvement	Curtis Road Sewer Improvement	ALPS Playground	Lear/Krebs Intersection	Fairfield/Brookfield Improvement	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$ 1,111,937	\$ 288,405	\$ 24,360	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,732,832
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
-	-	106,033	-	-	-	-	207,792
<u>\$ 1,111,937</u>	<u>\$ 288,405</u>	<u>\$ 130,393</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,945,624</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 131,560	\$ 21,523	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 173,663
-	-	131,560	21,523	-	-	-	173,663
-	-	106,033	-	-	-	-	212,792
-	-	106,033	-	-	-	-	212,792
-	288,405	-	-	-	-	-	2,248,070
1,111,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,112,137
-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	333,265
-	-	(107,200)	(21,523)	-	-	-	(134,303)
<u>1,111,937</u>	<u>288,405</u>	<u>(107,200)</u>	<u>(21,523)</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,559,169</u>
<u>\$ 1,111,937</u>	<u>\$ 288,405</u>	<u>\$ 130,393</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,945,624</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	Walker/ Moore Rd. Intersection	Sewer Separation Projects	Curtis Sewer	Miller Rd Park Breakwall
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Assessments	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Loans Issued	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(13,685)	-	(1,477)	(1,646)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(13,685)	-	(1,477)	(1,646)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(13,685)	-	(1,477)	(1,646)
Fund Balances (Deficits)- Beginning of Year	13,685	994,989	1,477	1,646
Fund Balances (Deficits) - End of Year	\$ -	\$ 994,989	\$ -	\$ -

<u>Police Court Facility</u>	<u>45's Sewer Separation</u>	<u>Troy School Driveway</u>	<u>Bicycle Trails</u>	<u>Walker Rd. Widening</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	15,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	133,772	-	-	-
-	76,075	-	-	-
-	209,847	-	-	-
-	(209,847)	15,000	-	-
-	248,263	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(4,573)
-	248,263	-	-	(4,573)
-	38,416	15,000	-	(4,573)
79,494	370,230	(20,000)	200	28,289
<u>\$ 79,494</u>	<u>\$ 408,646</u>	<u>\$ (5,000)</u>	<u>\$ 200</u>	<u>\$ 23,716</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
(Continued)

	<u>City Wide Signalization</u>	<u>North Point Erosion Control</u>	<u>Pool Renovation</u>	<u>Walker Rd Sewer/Lear Rd East</u>
REVENUES				
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Assessments	-	-	-	22,011
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>22,011</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
General Government	-	-	-	847
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:				
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>847</u>
Excess of Revenues (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,164</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Loans Issued	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(1,030)	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(1,030)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,030)	-	-	21,164
Fund Balances (Deficits)- Beginning of Year	1,030	3,771	(580)	511,150
Fund Balances (Deficits) - End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,771</u>	<u>\$ (580)</u>	<u>\$ 532,314</u>

Titus-Pitts-Hill Ditch	Sidewalk/Street Lighting	Cove Ave Improvement	Curtis Road Sewer Improvement	ALPS Playground	Lear/Krebs Intersection	Fairfield/Brookfield Improvement	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	15,000
-	-	13,269	-	-	-	-	35,280
-	-	13,269	-	-	-	-	50,280
-	-	510	-	-	-	-	1,357
-	-	-	-	-	39,301	-	173,073
-	-	3,552	-	-	-	-	79,627
-	-	4,062	-	-	39,301	-	254,057
-	-	9,207	-	-	(39,301)	-	(203,777)
-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-	256,263
-	150,000	-	1,477	250,000	-	-	401,477
-	-	-	-	-	(56,865)	(24,865)	(104,141)
-	150,000	-	9,477	250,000	(56,865)	(24,865)	553,599
-	150,000	9,207	9,477	250,000	(96,166)	(24,865)	349,822
1,111,937	138,405	(116,407)	(31,000)	-	96,166	24,865	3,209,347
<u>\$ 1,111,937</u>	<u>\$ 288,405</u>	<u>\$ (107,200)</u>	<u>\$ (21,523)</u>	<u>\$ 250,000</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,559,169</u>

Fund Descriptions – Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that have certain characteristics. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund.

Custodial Funds

ETL 2 MOR Fund – This fund is used to account for the activity of the Consortium. The Consortium was created for the purpose of construction, operating and maintenance of a water transmission line to service members of the Consortium. The City serves as the fiscal agent for the Consortium.

Transfer Fund – This fund is used to account for fees and deposits collected on behalf of others.

Municipal Court Fund – This fund is used to account for funds that flow through the Municipal Court office for civil, criminal, and traffic cases and distributed to various local governments.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
December 31, 2020

	ELT 2 MOR Fund	Transfer Fund	Municipal Court	Total
ASSETS				
Equity in Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ -	\$ 1,774	\$ 60,013	\$ 61,787
Cash and Cash Equivalents with Fiscal Agent	1,639,577	-	-	1,639,577
Total Assets	1,639,577	1,774	60,013	1,701,364
 LIABILITIES				
Due to External Parties	334,653	962	60,013	395,628
Total Liabilities	334,653	962	60,013	395,628
 NET POSITION				
Restricted For:				
Individuals, Organizations, and Other Governments	1,304,924	812	-	1,305,736
Total Net Position	\$ 1,304,924	\$ 812	\$ -	\$ 1,305,736

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020

	<u>ELT 2 MOR Fund</u>	<u>Transfer Fund</u>	<u>Municipal Court</u>	<u>Total</u>
ADDITIONS				
Amounts Received as Fiscal Agent	\$ 5,289,987	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,289,987
Fines and Forfeitures for Other Governments	-	10,001	824,094	834,095
Total Additions	<u>5,289,987</u>	<u>10,001</u>	<u>824,094</u>	<u>6,124,082</u>
DEDUCTIONS				
Fines and Forefeitures Distributions to Other Governments	-	10,993	824,094	835,087
Distributions as Fiscal Agent	5,274,467	-	-	5,274,467
Total Deductions	<u>5,274,467</u>	<u>10,993</u>	<u>824,094</u>	<u>6,109,554</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	15,520	(992)	-	14,528
Net Position - Beginning of Year, Restated	1,289,404	1,804	-	1,291,208
Net Position - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,304,924</u>	<u>\$ 812</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$1,305,736</u>

**Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures/Expenses
And Changes in Fund Balance/Fund Equity –
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual**



City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 General Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 4,074,838	\$ 4,475,608	\$ 4,113,188	\$ (362,420)
Municipal Income Taxes	8,194,267	8,194,267	8,194,267	-
Other Taxes	400,303	439,673	404,070	(35,603)
Intergovernmental	1,000,495	1,098,896	1,009,911	(88,985)
Interest	15,894	17,458	16,044	(1,414)
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	256,791	282,047	259,208	(22,839)
Fines and Forfeitures	218,341	239,815	220,396	(19,419)
Charges for Services	630,801	692,842	636,738	(56,104)
Rentals	61,042	67,045	61,616	(5,429)
Contributions and Donations	37,112	40,762	37,461	(3,301)
All Other Revenues	208,500	2,173,322	1,997,333	(175,989)
Total Revenues	15,098,384	17,721,735	16,950,232	(771,503)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Security of Persons and Property				
Police				
Personal Services	4,120,166	4,310,166	4,244,118	66,048
Other	335,615	365,615	340,651	24,964
Total Police	4,455,781	4,675,781	4,584,769	91,012
Fire				
Personal Services	2,832,034	2,872,034	2,755,990	116,044
Other	212,763	212,763	185,662	27,101
Total Fire	3,044,797	3,084,797	2,941,652	143,145
Total Security of Persons and Property	7,500,578	7,760,578	7,526,421	234,157
Community Development				
Building Inspection				
Personal Services	468,740	476,240	473,280	2,960
Other	30,884	30,884	29,442	1,442
Total Building Inspection	499,624	507,124	502,722	4,402
Planning Commission				
Other	7,000	7,000	2,127	4,873
Total Planning Commission	7,000	7,000	2,127	4,873
EEAB				
Personal Services	575	575	-	575
Other	3,000	3,000	2,705	295
Total EEAB	3,575	3,575	2,705	870
Total Community Development	510,199	517,699	507,554	10,145

(continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual*
General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
 (Continued)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Transportation				
Service				
Personal Services	2,442,728	2,342,728	2,247,516	95,212
Other	1,048,497	1,143,497	1,090,919	52,578
Total Transportation	<u>3,491,225</u>	<u>3,486,225</u>	<u>3,338,435</u>	<u>147,790</u>
General Government				
Legislative - Council				
Personal Services	197,105	204,605	204,605	-
Other	53,107	53,107	49,306	3,801
Total Legislative - Council	<u>250,212</u>	<u>257,712</u>	<u>253,911</u>	<u>3,801</u>
Judicial - Court				
Personal Services	498,270	503,270	501,966	1,304
Other	89,742	89,742	69,960	19,782
Total Judicial - Court	<u>588,012</u>	<u>593,012</u>	<u>571,926</u>	<u>21,086</u>
Legal Counsel				
Personal Services	286,210	293,710	286,291	7,419
Other	137,074	107,074	57,712	49,362
Total Legal Counsel	<u>423,284</u>	<u>400,784</u>	<u>344,003</u>	<u>56,781</u>
Civil Service				
Personal Services	5,825	5,825	2,356	3,469
Other	11,375	31,375	25,851	5,524
Total Civil Service	<u>17,200</u>	<u>37,200</u>	<u>28,207</u>	<u>8,993</u>
Mayor				
Personal Services	388,030	441,030	406,653	34,377
Other	228,906	170,906	166,555	4,351
Total Mayor	<u>616,936</u>	<u>611,936</u>	<u>573,208</u>	<u>38,728</u>
Finance				
Personal Services	509,445	509,445	476,268	33,177
Other	331,236	301,236	297,002	4,234
Total Finance	<u>840,681</u>	<u>810,681</u>	<u>773,270</u>	<u>37,411</u>
Other General Government				
Other	789,764	789,764	765,811	23,953
Total General Government	<u>3,526,089</u>	<u>3,501,089</u>	<u>3,310,336</u>	<u>190,753</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>15,028,091</u>	<u>15,265,591</u>	<u>14,682,746</u>	<u>582,845</u>

(continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 General Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020
 (Continued)*

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	70,293	2,456,144	2,267,486	(188,658)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of Capital Assets	5,000	5,000	2,421	(2,579)
Advances In	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000
Transfers In	402,673	402,673	402,673	-
Transfers Out	(692,725)	(2,422,725)	(2,443,725)	(21,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(280,052)</u>	<u>(2,010,052)</u>	<u>(2,023,631)</u>	<u>(13,579)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(209,759)	446,092	243,855	(202,237)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,261,817	1,261,817	1,261,817	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	180,388	180,388	180,388	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,232,446</u>	<u>\$ 1,888,297</u>	<u>\$ 1,686,060</u>	<u>\$ (202,237)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Capital Improvement Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Municipal Income Taxes	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 2,250,000	\$ -
Intergovernmental	52,459	44,750	(7,709)
Interest	176,847	150,860	(25,987)
Total Revenues	<u>2,479,306</u>	<u>2,445,610</u>	<u>(33,696)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Other	9	9	-
Total General Government	<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	<u>-</u>
Capital Outlay:			
Capital Outlay	5,743,107	5,199,752	543,355
Total Expenditures	<u>5,743,116</u>	<u>5,199,761</u>	<u>543,355</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,263,810)	(2,754,151)	509,659
Other Financing Sources			
Sale of Capital Assets	56,647	48,323	(8,324)
Transfers In	2,216,307	2,216,307	-
Transfers Out	(13,643)	(13,643)	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>2,259,311</u>	<u>2,250,987</u>	<u>(8,324)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,004,499)	(503,164)	501,335
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,266,036	2,266,036	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,157,168	1,157,168	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 2,418,705</u>	<u>\$ 2,920,040</u>	<u>\$ 501,335</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,553,294	\$ 1,505,919	\$ (47,375)
All Other Revenues	27,863	27,013	(850)
Total Revenues	<u>1,581,157</u>	<u>1,532,932</u>	<u>(48,225)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation			
Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair			
Personal Services	1,035,745	933,718	102,027
Other	562,708	562,708	-
Total Expenditures	<u>1,598,453</u>	<u>1,496,426</u>	<u>102,027</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(17,296)	36,506	53,802
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	350,000	350,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>350,000</u>	<u>350,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	332,704	386,506	53,802
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,483,720	1,483,720	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	7,708	7,708	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,824,132</u>	<u>\$ 1,877,934</u>	<u>\$ 53,802</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 State Highway Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 115,449	\$ 111,928	\$ (3,521)
Total Revenues	<u>115,449</u>	<u>111,928</u>	<u>(3,521)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation			
Street Construction, Maintenance and Repair			
Other	80,000	125,000	(45,000)
Total Expenditures	<u>80,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>(45,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	35,449	(13,072)	(48,521)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	68,296	68,296	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 103,745</u>	<u>\$ 55,224</u>	<u>\$ (48,521)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Income Tax Transfer Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Municipal Income Taxes	\$ 13,002,851	\$ 12,606,267	\$ (396,584)
Total Revenues	<u>13,002,851</u>	<u>12,606,267</u>	<u>(396,584)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property:			
Police and Others:			
Other	400,000	359,333	40,667
Total Expenditures	<u>400,000</u>	<u>359,333</u>	<u>40,667</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	12,602,851	12,246,934	(355,917)
Other Financing (Uses)			
Transfers Out	(13,483,940)	(13,483,940)	-
Total Other Financing (Uses)	<u>(13,483,940)</u>	<u>(13,483,940)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(881,089)	(1,237,006)	(355,917)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	5,094,207	5,094,207	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 4,213,118</u>	<u>\$ 3,857,201</u>	<u>\$ (355,917)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Paramedic Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$ 1,564,986	\$ 1,517,254	\$ (47,732)
Intergovernmental	196,396	190,406	(5,990)
Contributions and Donations	4,126	4,000	(126)
All Other Revenues	284,470	275,794	(8,676)
Total Revenues	<u>2,049,978</u>	<u>1,987,454</u>	<u>(62,524)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Fire			
Personal Services	1,481,215	1,478,310	2,905
Other	538,729	490,949	47,780
Total Expenditures	<u>2,019,944</u>	<u>1,969,259</u>	<u>50,685</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	30,034	18,195	(11,839)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,484,699	1,484,699	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	38,729	38,729	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 1,553,462</u>	<u>\$ 1,541,623</u>	<u>\$ (11,839)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Office on Aging Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Positive (Negative)
Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public Health Services			
Other	40,000	40,000	-
Total Expenditures	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(40,000)	(40,000)	-
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	43,000	43,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>43,000</u>	<u>43,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	3,000	3,000	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	10,023	10,023	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 13,023</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 13,023</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Dial-A-Bus Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
All Other Revenues	\$ 776	\$ 752	\$ (24)
Total Revenues	<u>776</u>	<u>752</u>	<u>(24)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Transportation			
Service			
Personal Services	30,150	29,851	299
Other	3,100	673	2,427
Total Expenditures	<u>33,250</u>	<u>30,524</u>	<u>2,726</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(32,474)	(29,772)	2,702
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	25,000	25,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,474)	(4,772)	2,702
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	82,197	82,197	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 74,723</u>	<u>\$ 77,425</u>	<u>\$ 2,702</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Cable TV Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
All Other Revenues	\$ 3,850	\$ 3,733	\$ (117)
Total Revenues	<u>3,850</u>	<u>3,733</u>	<u>(117)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Leisure Time Activities			
Cable TV			
Personal Services	145,840	143,813	2,027
Other	54,868	46,919	7,949
Total Expenditures	<u>200,708</u>	<u>190,732</u>	<u>9,976</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(196,858)	(186,999)	9,859
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	142,000	142,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>142,000</u>	<u>142,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(54,858)	(44,999)	9,859
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	60,100	60,100	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	5,243	5,243	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 10,485</u>	<u>\$ 20,344</u>	<u>\$ 9,859</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Law Enforcement Trust Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 817	\$ 792	\$ (25)
Contributions and Donations	1,547	1,500	(47)
Total Revenues	<u>2,364</u>	<u>2,292</u>	<u>(72)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Other	2,000	-	2,000
Total Expenditures	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	364	2,292	1,928
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	64,305	64,305	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 64,669</u>	<u>\$ 66,597</u>	<u>\$ 1,928</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Law Enforcement and Education Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final		
Revenues:			
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 749	\$ 726	\$ (23)
Total Revenues	749	726	(23)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Other	7,500	3,091	4,409
Total Expenditures	7,500	3,091	4,409
Net Change in Fund Balance	(6,751)	(2,365)	4,386
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	18,388	18,388	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 11,637	\$ 16,023	\$ 4,386

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Indigent Drivers Alcohol Treatment Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 8,745	\$ 17,123	\$ 8,378
Total Revenues	<u>8,745</u>	<u>17,123</u>	<u>8,378</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Other	17,882	351	17,531
Total Expenditures	<u>17,882</u>	<u>351</u>	<u>17,531</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(9,137)	16,772	25,909
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	50,286	50,286	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	382	382	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 41,531</u>	<u>\$ 67,440</u>	<u>\$ 25,909</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Municipal Court Computer Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	9,265	8,982	(283)
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 22,937	\$ 22,238	\$ (699)
Total Revenues	<u>32,202</u>	<u>31,220</u>	<u>(982)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Other	34,479	33,905	574
Total Expenditures	<u>34,479</u>	<u>33,905</u>	<u>574</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,277)	(2,685)	(408)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	171,587	171,587	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 169,789</u>	<u>\$ 169,381</u>	<u>\$ (408)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 COPS Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 163,848	\$ 158,851	\$ (4,997)
All Other Revenues	4,805	4,658	(147)
Total Revenues	<u>168,653</u>	<u>163,509</u>	<u>(5,144)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Personal Services	278,250	271,034	7,216
Total Expenditures	<u>278,250</u>	<u>271,034</u>	<u>7,216</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(109,597)	(107,525)	2,072
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	133,725	133,725	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>133,725</u>	<u>133,725</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	24,128	26,200	2,072
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(15,261)	(15,261)	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 8,867</u>	<u>\$ 10,939</u>	<u>\$ 2,072</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Avon Lake/Bay Park Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	432	432	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 432	\$ 432	\$ -

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Board of Building Standards Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Fees, Licenses, and Permits	\$ 4,984	\$ 4,832	\$ (152)
Total Revenues	<u>4,984</u>	<u>4,832</u>	<u>(152)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community Environment			
Building Inspection			
Other	5,855	1,157	4,698
Total Expenditures	<u>5,855</u>	<u>1,157</u>	<u>4,698</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(871)	3,675	4,546
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	11,625	11,625	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,355	1,355	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 12,109</u>	<u>\$ 16,655</u>	<u>\$ 4,546</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Employee Sick Time Buy Back Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Final Budget
			Positive (Negative)
Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	<u>(184,473)</u>	<u>(184,473)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(184,473)</u>	<u>(184,473)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(184,473)	(184,473)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	<u>184,473</u>	<u>184,473</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Street Tree Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Contributions and Donations	\$ 3,466	\$ 3,360	\$ (106)
Total Revenues	<u>3,466</u>	<u>3,360</u>	<u>(106)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Leisure Time Activities			
Parks and Recreation			
Other	15,000	-	15,000
Total Expenditures	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(11,534)	3,360	14,894
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	138,996	138,996	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 127,462</u>	<u>\$ 142,356</u>	<u>\$ 14,894</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Continued Professional Training - Police Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Other	12,700	-	12,700
Total Expenditures	<u>12,700</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,700</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(12,700)	-	12,700
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	33,605	33,605	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 20,905</u>	<u>\$ 33,605</u>	<u>\$ 12,700</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Court Security Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 25,110	\$ 24,344	\$ (766)
Total Revenues	<u>25,110</u>	<u>24,344</u>	<u>(766)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Personal Services	40,785	31,249	9,536
Other	4,000	-	4,000
Total Expenditures	<u>44,785</u>	<u>31,249</u>	<u>13,536</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(19,675)	(6,905)	12,770
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	70,755	70,755	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 51,080</u>	<u>\$ 63,850</u>	<u>\$ 12,770</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Court Interlock Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Fines and Forfeitures	\$ 11,592	\$ 11,238	\$ (354)
Total Revenues	<u>11,592</u>	<u>11,238</u>	<u>(354)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Other	15,000	10,428	4,572
Total Expenditures	<u>15,000</u>	<u>10,428</u>	<u>4,572</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(3,408)	810	4,218
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	128,155	128,155	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 124,747</u>	<u>\$ 128,965</u>	<u>\$ 4,218</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Police Pension Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$ 274,907	\$ 266,523	\$ (8,384)
Intergovernmental	35,038	33,969	(1,069)
Total Revenues	<u>309,945</u>	<u>300,492</u>	<u>(9,453)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Personal Services	267,800	267,799	1
Other	4,085	4,083	2
Total Expenditures	<u>271,885</u>	<u>271,882</u>	<u>3</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	38,060	28,610	(9,450)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	57,551	57,551	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 95,611</u>	<u>\$ 86,161</u>	<u>\$ (9,450)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Fire Pension Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$ 274,907	\$ 266,523	\$ (8,384)
Intergovernmental	35,038	33,969	(1,069)
Total Revenues	<u>309,945</u>	<u>300,492</u>	<u>(9,453)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Fire			
Personal Services	267,800	267,800	-
Other	4,085	4,083	2
Total Expenditures	<u>271,885</u>	<u>271,883</u>	<u>2</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	38,060	28,609	(9,451)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	26,749	26,749	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 64,809</u>	<u>\$ 55,358</u>	<u>\$ (9,451)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Recreation Trust Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 856	\$ 830	\$ (26)
Charges for Services	26,489	25,681	(808)
Total Revenues	<u>27,345</u>	<u>26,511</u>	<u>(834)</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	27,345	26,511	(834)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	276,886	276,886	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 304,231</u>	<u>\$ 303,397</u>	<u>\$ (834)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Recreation Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Rentals	\$ 47,687	\$ 46,232	\$ (1,455)
Charges for Services	195,730	189,760	(5,970)
Contributions and Donations	6,730	6,525	(205)
All Other Revenues	16,331	15,833	(498)
Total Revenues	<u>266,478</u>	<u>258,350</u>	<u>(8,128)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Leisure Time Activities			
Personal Services	582,030	529,027	53,003
Other	383,451	334,408	49,043
Total Leisure Time Activities	<u>965,481</u>	<u>863,435</u>	<u>102,046</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>965,481</u>	<u>863,435</u>	<u>102,046</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(699,003)	(605,085)	93,918
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	637,000	637,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>637,000</u>	<u>637,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(62,003)	31,915	93,918
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	7,323	7,323	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	4,901	4,901	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ (49,779)</u>	<u>\$ 44,139</u>	<u>\$ 93,918</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Local Coronavirus Relief Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,557,200	\$ 1,557,156	\$ (44)
Total Revenues	<u>1,557,200</u>	<u>1,557,156</u>	<u>(44)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property			
Police			
Personal Services	1,557,156	1,430,250	126,906
Total Police and Others	<u>1,557,156</u>	<u>1,430,250</u>	<u>126,906</u>
Community Environment			
Other	-	100,000	(100,000)
Total Expenditures	<u>1,557,156</u>	<u>1,530,250</u>	<u>26,906</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	44	26,906	26,862
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	133,725	-	(133,725)
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>133,725</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(133,725)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	133,769	26,906	(106,863)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 133,769</u>	<u>\$ 26,906</u>	<u>\$ (106,863)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Deposits Trust Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Licenses and Permits	25,000	13,440	(11,560)
Total Revenues	<u>25,000</u>	<u>13,440</u>	<u>(11,560)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community Environment			
Other	10,000	8,166	1,834
Total Expenditures	<u>10,000</u>	<u>8,166</u>	<u>1,834</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	15,000	5,274	(9,726)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	105,720	105,720	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 120,720</u>	<u>\$ 110,994</u>	<u>\$ (9,726)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Unclaimed Monies Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
All Other Revenues	1,000	-	(1,000)
Total Revenues	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,000)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Other	1,000	-	1,000
Total Expenditures	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	8,858	8,858	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 8,858</u>	<u>\$ 8,858</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 General Bond Retirement (Unvoted) Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 3,534	\$ 3,761	\$ 227
Total Revenues	<u>3,534</u>	<u>3,761</u>	<u>227</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt Service:			
Principal	1,264,310	1,264,310	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	304,460	304,410	50
Total Expenditures	<u>1,568,770</u>	<u>1,568,720</u>	<u>50</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(1,565,236)	(1,564,959)	277
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	1,250,000	1,250,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>1,250,000</u>	<u>1,250,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(315,236)	(314,959)	277
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	564,713	564,713	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 249,477</u>	<u>\$ 249,754</u>	<u>\$ 277</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 General Bond Retirement (Voted) Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Property Taxes	\$ 296,962	\$ 293,175	\$ (3,787)
Intergovernmental	37,848	37,365	(483)
Total Revenues	<u>334,810</u>	<u>330,540</u>	<u>(4,270)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Other General Government			
Other	4,550	4,491	59
Debt Service:			
Principal	255,000	255,000	-
Interest & Fiscal Charges	78,000	78,000	-
Total Debt Service	<u>333,000</u>	<u>333,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>337,550</u>	<u>337,491</u>	<u>59</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,740)	(6,951)	(4,211)
Fund Balance- Beginning of Year	82,826	82,826	-
Fund Balance- End of Year	<u>\$ 80,086</u>	<u>\$ 75,875</u>	<u>\$ (4,211)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Special Assessment Bond Retirement Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 3,394	\$ 3,612	\$ 218
Special Assessments	174,245	185,442	11,197
Total Revenues	<u>177,639</u>	<u>189,054</u>	<u>11,415</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Other General Government			
Other	8,010	7,484	526
Debt Service:			
Principal	249,100	225,000	24,100
Interest & Fiscal Charges	26,600	8,438	18,162
Total Debt Service	<u>275,700</u>	<u>233,438</u>	<u>42,262</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>283,710</u>	<u>240,922</u>	<u>42,788</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(106,071)	(51,868)	54,203
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	-	19,884	19,884
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>-</u>	<u>19,884</u>	<u>19,884</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(106,071)	(31,984)	74,087
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	560,181	560,181	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 454,110</u>	<u>\$ 528,197</u>	<u>\$ 74,087</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Walker/Moore Road Intersection Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	(13,685)	(13,685)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(13,685)	(13,685)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(13,685)	(13,685)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	13,685	13,685	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Sewer Separation Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	994,989	994,989	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ 994,989	\$ 994,989	\$ -

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Curtis Sewer Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	(1,477)	(1,477)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,477)	(1,477)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,477)	(1,477)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,477	1,477	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Miller Road Park Breakwall Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	(1,646)	(1,646)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,646)	(1,646)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,646)	(1,646)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,646	1,646	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Police/Court Facility Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	79,494	79,494	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 79,494</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 79,494</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 45's Sewer Separation Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay	172,188	172,188	-
Total Expenditures	172,188	172,188	-
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(172,188)	(172,188)	-
Other Financing Sources			
OPWC Loans Issued	201,849	172,188	(29,661)
Total Other Financing Sources	201,849	172,188	(29,661)
Net Change in Fund Balance	29,661	-	(29,661)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	408,646	408,646	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 438,307</u>	<u>\$ 408,646</u>	<u>\$ (29,661)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Troy School Driveway Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Intergovernmental	17,584	15,000	(2,584)
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 17,584</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>	<u>\$ (2,584)</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	17,584	15,000	(2,584)
Other Financing Uses			
Advances Out	(15,000)	(15,000)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(15,000)</u>	<u>(15,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	2,584	-	(2,584)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	15,000	15,000	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 17,584</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 15,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (2,584)</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Bicycle Trails Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	200	200	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 200</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 200</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Walker Road Widening Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	<u>(4,573)</u>	<u>(4,573)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>(4,573)</u>	<u>(4,573)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(4,573)	(4,573)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	<u>28,289</u>	<u>28,289</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 23,716</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,716</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 City Wide Signalization Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	(1,030)	(1,030)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,030)	(1,030)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,030)	(1,030)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,030	1,030	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
North Point Control Erosion Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers Out	<u>(1,311)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,311</u>
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>(1,311)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,311</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,311)	-	1,311
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	<u>3,771</u>	<u>3,771</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 2,460</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,771</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,311</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Pool Renovation Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	-	-	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(580)	(580)	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ (580)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (580)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Walker Rd. Sewer/Lear Rd. East Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final	Actual	
Revenues:			
Special Assessments	\$ 25,803	\$ 22,011	\$ (3,792)
Total Revenues	<u>25,803</u>	<u>22,011</u>	<u>(3,792)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Other	850	847	3
Total Expenditures	<u>850</u>	<u>847</u>	<u>3</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	24,953	21,164	(3,789)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	511,150	511,150	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 536,103</u>	<u>\$ 532,314</u>	<u>\$ (3,789)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Titus-Pitts-Hill Ditch Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Other	30,000	-	30,000
Total Expenditures	<u>30,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	(30,000)	-	30,000
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,111,937	1,111,937	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 1,081,937</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,111,937</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 30,000</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Sidewalk/Street Lighting Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	150,000	150,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	150,000	150,000	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	138,405	138,405	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 288,405</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 288,405</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Cove Ave. Improvements Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:			
Special Assessments	\$ 15,555	\$ 13,269	\$ (2,286)
Total Revenues	<u>15,555</u>	<u>13,269</u>	<u>(2,286)</u>
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General Government			
Other	-	510	(510)
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>510</u>	<u>(510)</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,555	12,759	(2,796)
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	-	(17,034)	(17,034)
Total Other Financing Uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(17,034)</u>	<u>(17,034)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	15,555	(4,275)	(19,830)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	28,635	28,635	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ 44,190</u>	<u>\$ 24,360</u>	<u>\$ (19,830)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 Curtis Road Sewer. Improvements Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources			
OWDA Loans Issued	9,378	8,000	(1,378)
Transfers In	1,477	1,477	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>10,855</u>	<u>9,477</u>	<u>(1,378)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	10,855	9,477	(1,378)
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	(31,000)	(31,000)	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ (20,145)</u>	<u>\$ (21,523)</u>	<u>\$ (1,378)</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
 Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
 ALPS Playground Fund
 For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources			
Transfers In	250,000	250,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	250,000	250,000	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u><u>\$ 250,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 250,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Lear/Krebs Intersection Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	Budgeted Amounts	Actual	Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	Final		
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Capital Outlay	76,947	39,301	37,646
Total Expenditures	76,947	39,301	37,646
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(76,947)	(39,301)	37,646
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	(56,865)	(56,865)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(56,865)	(56,865)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(133,812)	(96,166)	37,646
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	19,219	19,219	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	76,947	76,947	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	\$ (37,646)	\$ -	\$ 37,646

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance -
Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual
Fairfield/Brookfield Improvement Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2020*

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)
	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
Revenues:			
Total Revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Expenditures:			
Total Expenditures	-	-	-
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
Other Financing Uses			
Transfers Out	(24,865)	(24,865)	-
Total Other Financing Uses	(24,865)	(24,865)	-
Net Change in Fund Balance	(24,865)	(24,865)	-
Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	24,865	24,865	-
Fund Balance - End of Year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

STATISTICAL SECTION



City of Avon Lake, Ohio

Statistical Section

This part of City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	S2-S15
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources, property taxes and municipal income taxes.	S16-S22
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	S24-S29
Economic and Demographic Information These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	S30-S33
Operating Information These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	S34-S38

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the basic financial statements for the relevant year.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Net Position by Component
Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years

	2020	2019	2018
<u>Governmental Activities</u>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 43,649,736	\$ 41,911,671	\$ 42,910,011
Restricted	10,208,592	9,450,107	12,190,510
Unrestricted	(16,017,463)	(13,851,128)	(26,178,517)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 37,840,865</u>	<u>\$ 37,510,650</u>	<u>\$ 28,922,004</u>
<u>Business Type - Activities</u>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 52,123,767	\$ 49,468,981	\$ 47,469,992
Restricted	0	0	0
Unrestricted	12,826,136	9,312,111	7,967,187
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	<u>\$ 64,949,903</u>	<u>\$ 58,781,092</u>	<u>\$ 55,437,179</u>
<u>Primary Government</u>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 95,773,503	\$ 91,380,652	\$ 90,380,003
Restricted	10,208,592	9,450,107	12,190,510
Unrestricted	(3,191,327)	(4,539,017)	(18,211,330)
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 102,790,768</u>	<u>\$ 96,291,742</u>	<u>\$ 84,359,183</u>

(1) - In 2015 the City implemented GASB Statement No. 68, which restated the 2014 Net Position.

(2) - In 2018 the City implemented GASB Statement No. 75, which restated the 2017 Net Position.

2017 (2)	2016	2015	2014 (1)	2013	2012	2011
\$ 40,084,385	\$ 44,792,875	\$ 47,819,200	\$ 47,692,149	\$ 44,445,366	\$ 44,703,908	\$ 46,558,254
11,788,817	8,808,675	8,126,696	7,513,366	9,152,098	7,833,010	7,757,417
(22,086,580)	(8,228,818)	(10,251,230)	(8,629,554)	6,929,989	7,930,749	6,860,542
<u>\$ 29,786,622</u>	<u>\$ 45,372,732</u>	<u>\$ 45,694,666</u>	<u>\$ 46,575,961</u>	<u>\$ 60,527,453</u>	<u>\$ 60,467,667</u>	<u>\$ 61,176,213</u>
\$ 47,110,023	\$ 44,246,451	\$ 50,834,571	\$ 43,880,621	\$ 38,036,092	\$ 35,920,203	\$ 34,565,370
0	0	0	1,343,581	1,353,870	1,383,230	1,304,490
5,212,866	7,049,592	117,369	7,891,672	15,355,883	15,180,871	14,224,028
<u>\$ 52,322,889</u>	<u>\$ 51,296,043</u>	<u>\$ 50,951,940</u>	<u>\$ 53,115,874</u>	<u>\$ 54,745,845</u>	<u>\$ 52,484,304</u>	<u>\$ 50,093,888</u>
\$ 87,194,408	\$ 89,039,326	\$ 98,653,771	\$ 91,572,770	\$ 82,481,458	\$ 80,624,111	\$ 81,123,624
11,788,817	8,808,675	8,126,696	8,856,947	10,505,968	9,216,240	9,061,907
(16,873,714)	(1,179,226)	(10,133,861)	(737,882)	22,285,872	23,111,620	21,084,570
<u>\$ 82,109,511</u>	<u>\$ 96,668,775</u>	<u>\$ 96,646,606</u>	<u>\$ 99,691,835</u>	<u>\$ 115,273,298</u>	<u>\$ 112,951,971</u>	<u>\$ 111,270,101</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years

	2020	2019	2018
<u>Program Revenues</u>			
Governmental Activities:			
Charges for Services:			
Security of Persons and Property	\$ 453,571	\$ 677,959	\$ 553,486
Leisure Time Activities	305,974	762,797	772,868
Community Environment	4,832	3,781	2,840
Basic Utility Services	0	0	0
Transportation	0	188,098	221,287
General Government	739,149	477,718	426,452
Subtotal - Charges for Services	<u>1,503,526</u>	<u>2,110,353</u>	<u>1,976,933</u>
Operating Grants and Contributions:			
Security of Persons and Property	1,484,882	135,633	92,944
Leisure Time Activities	9,885	39,673	54,268
Community Environment	109,001	0	0
Basic Utility Services	0	0	0
Transportation	1,664,554	1,603,905	1,207,049
General Government	600	320,410	44,706
Subtotal - Operating Grants and Contributions	<u>3,268,922</u>	<u>2,099,621</u>	<u>1,398,967</u>
Capital Grants and Contributions:			
Leisure Time Activities	0	0	0
Transportation	0	536,270	2,017,170
General Government	41,000	0	0
Subtotal - Capital Grants and Contributions	<u>41,000</u>	<u>536,270</u>	<u>2,017,170</u>
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>4,813,448</u>	<u>4,746,244</u>	<u>5,393,070</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>			
Charges for Services:			
Water	16,448,066	14,455,666	13,690,745
Sewer	8,744,282	7,835,749	7,017,943
Operating Grants and Contributions:			
Water	127,073	217,249	261,737
Sewer	0	0	0
Capital Grants and Contributions			
Water	0	308,250	1,036,250
Sewer	49,089	84,400	607,600
Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues	<u>25,368,510</u>	<u>22,901,314</u>	<u>22,614,275</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ 30,181,958</u>	<u>\$ 27,647,558</u>	<u>\$ 28,007,345</u>

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$	610,426	\$ 545,414	\$ 460,031	\$ 618,555	\$ 476,704	\$ 395,176	\$ 458,276
	781,478	646,179	495,657	493,336	470,814	499,203	463,375
	3,152	8,325	11,515	3,812	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	7,490	144,040	10,471
	199,964	246,147	206,922	300,721	156,440	158,564	197,409
	459,499	1,086,256	743,508	575,566	866,938	636,803	760,510
	<u>2,054,519</u>	<u>2,532,321</u>	<u>1,917,633</u>	<u>1,991,990</u>	<u>1,978,386</u>	<u>1,833,786</u>	<u>1,890,041</u>
	64,582	4,260	54,107	1,327	31,444	0	1,200
	24,500	1,890	21,618	8,646	9,092	7,782	10,575
	0	0	11,768	0	0	0	22,481
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1,509,818	1,106,175	974,559	875,929	934,353	909,418	900,321
	20,316	56,396	7,282	13,214	24,340	30,421	21,938
	<u>1,619,216</u>	<u>1,168,721</u>	<u>1,069,334</u>	<u>899,116</u>	<u>999,229</u>	<u>947,621</u>	<u>956,515</u>
	0	0	0	0	0	225,000	0
	762,187	55,400	0	1,179,656	397,058	90,084	769,020
	0	0	0	0	697	0	0
	<u>762,187</u>	<u>55,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,179,656</u>	<u>397,755</u>	<u>315,084</u>	<u>769,020</u>
	<u>4,435,922</u>	<u>3,756,442</u>	<u>2,986,967</u>	<u>4,070,762</u>	<u>3,375,370</u>	<u>3,096,491</u>	<u>3,615,576</u>
	13,322,903	12,343,359	11,300,714	10,225,815	10,965,314	11,344,168	9,766,739
	6,441,710	5,666,281	5,515,053	5,070,984	4,963,589	5,408,552	5,223,139
	282,043	305,784	230,280	314,822	324,886	222,175	473,053
	0	0	322,352	0	5,056	0	39,954
	156,400	66,360	0	224,212	73,200	32,000	75,640
	175,977	66,650	0	291,625	72,150	123,422	2,886,826
	<u>20,379,033</u>	<u>18,448,434</u>	<u>17,368,399</u>	<u>16,127,458</u>	<u>16,404,195</u>	<u>17,130,317</u>	<u>18,465,351</u>
\$	<u>24,814,955</u>	<u>22,204,876</u>	<u>20,355,366</u>	<u>20,198,220</u>	<u>19,779,565</u>	<u>20,226,808</u>	<u>22,080,927</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years
(Continued)

	2020	2019	2018
<u>Expenses</u>			
Governmental Activities:			
Security of Persons and Property	\$ 11,196,697	\$ 1,151,587	\$ 11,330,517
Public Health	0	0	0
Leisure Time Activities	1,450,787	2,071,149	1,979,149
Community Environment	710,895	687,950	580,475
Basic Utility Services (1)	0	0	0
Transportation	8,377,882	8,366,486	7,461,591
General Government	4,364,779	4,656,345	4,272,344
Interest & Fiscal Charges	612,256	953,438	375,664
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	26,713,296	17,886,955	25,999,740
<u>Business-Type Activities</u>			
Water	11,705,141	12,588,737	11,778,764
Sewer	8,349,728	7,406,292	8,156,152
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	20,054,869	19,995,029	19,934,916
Total Primary Government Program Expenses	46,768,165	37,881,984	45,934,656
<u>Net (Expense)/Revenue</u>			
Governmental Activities	(21,899,848)	(13,140,711)	(20,606,670)
Business-Type Activities	5,313,641	2,906,285	2,679,359
Total Primary Government Net Expense	(16,586,207)	(10,234,426)	(17,927,311)

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 10,372,536	\$ 10,039,529	\$ 9,003,214	\$ 8,933,432	\$ 8,465,633	\$ 8,534,837	\$ 8,503,399
0	5,546	29,823	88,023	188,239	140,705	153,410
1,776,435	1,302,035	1,153,093	1,312,553	1,158,288	1,239,644	1,266,323
553,662	524,453	459,925	461,484	487,654	473,952	395,885
0	0	0	0	0	388,614	621,573
9,078,916	7,536,427	6,739,622	7,473,350	6,236,676	6,157,639	7,264,429
3,777,011	3,414,524	3,515,818	3,325,069	3,391,591	3,136,087	2,941,143
470,588	424,664	488,696	431,533	470,790	473,463	523,145
<u>26,029,148</u>	<u>23,247,178</u>	<u>21,390,191</u>	<u>22,025,444</u>	<u>20,398,871</u>	<u>20,544,941</u>	<u>21,669,307</u>
10,024,654	10,400,178	12,176,431	9,325,575	9,109,859	9,214,574	9,785,666
7,194,231	7,742,785	7,079,585	6,058,831	5,796,151	5,259,464	3,834,849
<u>17,218,885</u>	<u>18,142,963</u>	<u>19,256,016</u>	<u>15,384,406</u>	<u>14,906,010</u>	<u>14,474,038</u>	<u>13,620,515</u>
43,248,033	41,390,141	40,646,207	37,409,850	35,304,881	35,018,979	35,289,822
(21,593,226)	(19,490,736)	(18,403,224)	(17,954,682)	(17,023,501)	(17,448,450)	(18,053,731)
3,160,148	305,471	(1,887,617)	743,052	1,498,185	2,656,279	4,844,836
<u>(18,433,078)</u>	<u>(19,185,265)</u>	<u>(20,290,841)</u>	<u>(17,211,630)</u>	<u>(15,525,316)</u>	<u>(14,792,171)</u>	<u>(13,208,895)</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Changes in Net Position
Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years
(Continued)

	2020	2019	2018
<u>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</u>			
Governmental Activities			
Property and Other Taxes Levied For:			
General Purposes	\$ 4,526,103	\$ 4,524,175	\$ 3,595,471
Debt Service Purpose	293,675	301,864	288,506
Other Purposes	2,055,303	2,049,383	1,883,814
Municipal Income Taxes Levied For:			
General Purposes	12,809,267	12,851,527	11,890,667
Grants and Entitlements not Restricted to			
Specific Programs	1,270,864	1,277,192	1,152,476
Investment Income	427,663	508,868	292,217
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	18,929	25,444	2,617
All Other Revenues	828,259	190,904	636,284
Transfers	0	0	0
Total Governmental	22,230,063	21,729,357	19,742,052
Business-Type Activities			
Municipal Income Taxes Levied For:			
Sewer	0	0	0
Investment Income	212,436	206,463	93,443
All Other Revenues	642,734	231,165	341,488
Transfers	0	0	0
Total Business-Type Activities	855,170	437,628	434,931
Total Primary Government General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position	23,085,233	22,166,985	20,176,983
<u>Change in Net Position</u>			
Governmental Activities	330,215	8,588,646	(864,618)
Business-Type Activities	6,168,811	3,343,913	3,114,290
Total Primary Government Change in Net Position	\$ 6,499,026	\$ 11,932,559	\$ 2,249,672

(1) - In 2013, the City reclassified the Engineering department expenses from Basic Utility Services to General Government.

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$	4,109,532	\$ 3,988,090	\$ 3,393,633	\$ 3,272,816	\$ 3,716,672	3,876,214	4,913,620
	292,413	321,191	292,499	285,751	300,607	285,046	0
	1,911,587	1,994,500	1,805,298	1,774,044	1,813,852	1,352,126	0
	11,305,374	11,667,821	10,232,789	9,929,219	9,746,498	9,763,450	9,001,318
	1,116,923	895,131	1,505,059	1,556,651	1,195,278	2,056,510	2,026,080
	197,265	189,676	133,216	143,406	58,145	123,385	259,795
	1,591	23,080	27,905	2,731	1,469	0	37,061
	461,349	89,313	131,530	278,953	263,925	370,066	28,696
	0	0	0	0	(13,159)	25,703	4,137
	<u>19,396,034</u>	<u>19,168,802</u>	<u>17,521,929</u>	<u>17,243,571</u>	<u>17,083,287</u>	<u>17,852,500</u>	<u>16,270,707</u>
	0	0	0	214,650	512,524	473,049	258,615
	3,240	(775)	9,911	18,659	7,034	72,661	127,307
	251,821	39,407	158,471	436,561	230,639	337,426	101,779
	0	0	0	0	13,159	(25,703)	(4,137)
	<u>255,061</u>	<u>38,632</u>	<u>168,382</u>	<u>669,870</u>	<u>763,356</u>	<u>857,433</u>	<u>483,564</u>
	<u>19,651,095</u>	<u>19,207,434</u>	<u>17,690,311</u>	<u>17,913,441</u>	<u>17,846,643</u>	<u>18,709,933</u>	<u>16,754,271</u>
	(2,197,192)	(321,934)	(881,295)	(711,111)	59,786	404,050	(1,783,024)
	3,415,209	344,103	(1,719,235)	1,412,922	2,261,541	3,513,712	5,328,400
\$	<u>1,218,017</u>	<u>\$ 22,169</u>	<u>\$ (2,600,530)</u>	<u>\$ 701,811</u>	<u>\$ 2,321,327</u>	<u>\$ 3,917,762</u>	<u>\$ 3,545,376</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>General Fund</u>				
Nonspendable	\$ 235,364	\$ 155,322	\$ 141,347	\$ 118,833
Committed	96,482	330,097	351,169	429,429
Assigned	300,416	177,192	60,618	288,322
Unassigned	2,383,988	2,125,878	1,313,191	1,110,473
Total General Fund	<u>3,016,250</u>	<u>2,788,489</u>	<u>1,866,325</u>	<u>1,947,057</u>
<u>All Other Governmental Funds</u>				
Nonspendable	470,449	531,618	380,096	102,405
Restricted	8,088,292	7,558,647	6,393,727	5,689,588
Committed	9,435,261	10,104,856	8,414,997	10,370,333
Assigned	333,265	87,418	87,418	87,418
Unassigned (Deficit)	(134,303)	(173,131)	(6,639,437)	(6,966,288)
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>18,192,964</u>	<u>18,109,408</u>	<u>8,636,801</u>	<u>9,283,456</u>
 Total Governmental Funds	 <u>\$ 21,209,214</u>	 <u>\$ 20,897,897</u>	 <u>\$ 10,503,126</u>	 <u>\$ 11,230,513</u>

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 70,880	\$ 67,966	\$ 112,319	\$ 149,282	\$ 154,115	\$ 147,081
442,006	261,380	278,633	384,401	365,421	390,996
920,391	1,216,648	1,710,552	2,203,130	1,971,632	2,145,213
1,040,308	1,220,231	760,805	331,507	636,982	671,702
<u>2,473,585</u>	<u>2,766,225</u>	<u>2,862,309</u>	<u>3,068,320</u>	<u>3,128,150</u>	<u>3,354,992</u>
151,595	296,051	234,170	70,355	80,426	90,173
6,114,011	5,408,042	3,302,014	5,303,791	2,603,420	2,463,198
8,536,885	5,702,131	6,698,389	6,365,290	6,635,452	5,743,801
87,418	87,418	87,921	143,428	145,545	145,515
(6,807,634)	(4,276,494)	(2,120,540)	(230,119)	(240,094)	(302,207)
<u>8,082,275</u>	<u>7,217,148</u>	<u>8,201,954</u>	<u>11,652,745</u>	<u>9,224,749</u>	<u>8,140,480</u>
<u>\$ 10,555,860</u>	<u>\$ 9,983,373</u>	<u>\$ 11,064,263</u>	<u>\$ 14,721,065</u>	<u>\$ 12,352,899</u>	<u>\$ 11,495,472</u>

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years

	2020	2019	2018
<u>Revenues</u>			
Property and Other Taxes	\$ 6,859,658	\$ 6,874,935	\$ 6,154,376
Municipal Income Taxes	12,383,810	12,763,965	11,775,124
Intergovernmental	4,338,585	3,155,191	2,412,554
Interest	427,663	508,868	292,217
Fees, Licenses and Permits	264,135	251,006	320,828
Fines and Forfeitures	295,808	366,913	328,608
Charges for Services	872,812	1,288,428	1,229,239
Contributions and Donations	52,846	46,046	83,536
Special Assessments	220,722	224,594	228,025
All Other Revenues	1,095,748	327,462	359,581
Total Revenues	26,811,787	25,807,408	23,184,088
<u>Expenditures</u>			
Current:			
Security of Persons and Property	9,907,382	9,549,104	9,394,471
Public Health Services	0	0	13,317
Leisure Time Activities	1,031,640	1,427,973	1,528,769
Community Environment	651,403	531,816	510,854
Basic Utility Services (1)	0	0	0
Transportation	4,858,916	4,080,465	4,152,369
General Government	3,617,155	3,646,641	3,601,142
Capital Outlay	4,293,788	6,878,916	8,950,165
Debt Service:			
Principal Retirement	1,825,001	1,120,543	1,049,566
Interest and Fiscal Charges	622,192	757,016	401,123
Bond Issuance Costs	0	240,549	11,500
Total Expenditures	26,807,477	28,233,023	29,613,276
Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	4,310	(2,425,615)	(6,429,188)

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
\$ 6,329,612	\$ 6,280,195	\$ 5,542,344	\$ 5,393,371	\$ 5,823,203	\$ 5,452,174	\$ 5,492,222
11,191,207	12,343,455	10,537,547	10,424,202	9,528,994	9,407,646	9,404,479
2,614,311	2,144,101	2,677,043	2,975,550	2,768,724	2,860,391	3,904,539
197,265	189,676	133,216	143,406	58,145	123,385	259,795
316,657	421,148	292,465	283,496	314,258	264,386	248,856
376,244	357,291	391,869	379,546	363,806	343,231	349,213
1,729,626	1,732,212	1,095,404	1,088,715	1,094,002	1,102,449	908,736
45,617	4,550	10,209	10,005	13,619	12,335	0
236,923	339,961	330,281	398,003	376,113	465,612	410,275
443,768	89,313	131,530	279,397	513,815	117,416	139,565
<u>23,481,230</u>	<u>23,901,902</u>	<u>21,141,908</u>	<u>21,375,691</u>	<u>20,854,679</u>	<u>20,149,025</u>	<u>21,117,680</u>
9,182,784	8,526,874	8,580,683	8,284,112	8,043,110	8,375,212	8,309,778
0	77,920	81,250	80,000	176,361	150,834	153,410
1,295,348	943,592	834,646	898,760	899,472	917,967	919,497
485,603	481,223	474,261	452,526	472,910	482,536	396,484
0	0	0	0	0	388,614	667,103
4,391,691	4,504,531	4,079,694	3,980,188	3,896,164	4,456,045	6,031,554
3,091,800	2,873,869	3,083,760	2,860,068	2,921,343	2,553,332	2,720,378
11,049,269	4,453,527	3,673,188	5,255,871	2,130,676	508,078	1,795,595
1,176,908	1,807,539	1,104,432	2,958,998	1,260,302	1,136,937	1,062,842
402,100	237,478	330,506	379,746	414,542	462,746	481,950
63,899	25,468	83,453	9,955	10,650	20,069	0
<u>31,139,402</u>	<u>23,932,021</u>	<u>22,325,873</u>	<u>25,160,224</u>	<u>20,225,530</u>	<u>19,452,370</u>	<u>22,538,591</u>
<u>(7,658,172)</u>	<u>(30,119)</u>	<u>(1,183,965)</u>	<u>(3,784,533)</u>	<u>629,149</u>	<u>696,655</u>	<u>(1,420,911)</u>

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds
Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting
Last Ten Years
(Continued)

	2020	2019	2018
<u>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</u>			
Refunding Bonds Issued	0	0	0
Premium on Bond Issuance	0	160,745	0
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Account	0	0	0
Transfers In	3,215,539	1,939,121	2,893,838
Transfers Out	(3,215,539)	(1,939,121)	(2,893,838)
Sale of Capital Assets	50,744	25,444	12,376
Bond Anticipation Notes Issued	0	0	0
Premium on Notes Issued	0	0	0
Inception of Capital Lease	0	0	0
Promissory Notes Issued	0	0	0
Bond Proceeds	0	9,360,000	0
Loan Proceeds	256,263	3,274,197	5,689,425
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>307,007</u>	<u>12,820,386</u>	<u>5,701,801</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 311,317</u>	<u>\$ 10,394,771</u>	<u>\$ (727,387)</u>
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	10.55%	8.33%	6.80%

(1) - In 2013, the City reclassified the Engineering department expenditures from Basic Utility Services to General Government.

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
0	0	0	0	0	765,000	0
0	0	0	0	0	11,122	0
0	0	(3,234,044)	0	0	(756,053)	0
10,426,368	3,294,701	5,307,197	1,810,984	3,677,999	1,747,894	2,291,517
(10,426,368)	(3,294,701)	(5,307,197)	(1,810,984)	(3,714,762)	(1,722,191)	(2,287,380)
1,591	23,736	27,905	2,731	21,138	0	37,061
0	0	0	0	1,743,000	0	1,071,000
0	0	344,216	0	11,642	0	2,900
329,484	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	2,964,998	0	0	0	0
8,001,750	578,870	0	125,000	0	115,000	0
<u>8,332,825</u>	<u>602,606</u>	<u>103,075</u>	<u>127,731</u>	<u>1,739,017</u>	<u>160,772</u>	<u>1,115,098</u>
<u>\$ 674,653</u>	<u>\$ 572,487</u>	<u>\$ (1,080,890)</u>	<u>\$ (3,656,802)</u>	<u>\$ 2,368,166</u>	<u>\$ 857,427</u>	<u>\$ (305,813)</u>
7.13%	10.13%	7.45%	15.36%	9.08%	8.82%	8.10%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Assessed Valuations and Estimated
 Actual Values of Taxable Property
 Last Ten Years*

Collection Year	Real Property			Tangible Personal Property	
	Assessed Value		Estimated Actual Value	Public Utility	
	Residential/ Agricultural	Other Real Estate		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2020	\$ 834,341,780	\$ 115,506,280	\$2,713,851,600	\$ 64,726,250	\$73,552,557
2019	822,000,240	115,185,740	2,677,674,229	65,134,520	74,016,500
2018	735,234,640	92,341,760	2,364,504,000	54,808,360	62,282,227
2017	721,156,790	94,388,670	2,330,129,886	51,256,120	58,245,591
2016	714,330,370	91,450,730	2,302,231,714	43,768,750	49,737,216
2015	656,953,220	91,620,740	2,138,782,743	39,187,470	44,531,216
2014	647,831,640	91,423,030	2,112,156,200	38,214,330	43,425,375
2013	639,492,550	89,718,790	2,083,460,971	56,087,710	63,736,034
2012	685,489,510	88,643,530	2,211,808,686	55,420,640	62,978,000
2011	679,942,600	88,859,130	2,196,576,371	57,136,730	64,928,102

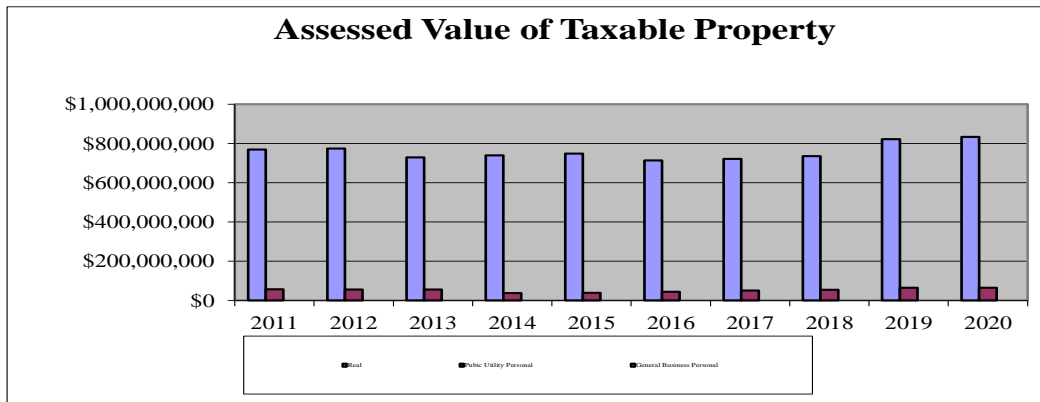
Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. 23 percent for inventories.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent, 2 1/2 percent and homestead exemptions before being billed.

Source: Lorain County Auditor

Total			
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio	Direct Tax Rate
\$ 1,014,574,310	\$2,787,404,157	36.40%	\$ 8.04
1,002,320,500	2,751,690,729	36.43%	8.04
882,384,760	2,426,786,227	36.36%	8.08
866,801,580	2,388,375,477	36.29%	8.08
849,549,850	2,351,968,930	36.12%	8.10
787,761,430	2,183,313,959	36.08%	8.12
777,469,000	2,155,581,575	36.07%	8.13
785,299,050	2,147,197,005	36.57%	8.13
829,553,680	2,274,786,686	36.47%	7.34
825,938,460	2,261,504,474	36.52%	7.34



City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Property Tax Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments
(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation)
Last Ten Years

	Collection Year 2020	Collection Year 2019	Collection Year 2018	Collection Year 2017
<u>Unvoted Millage</u>				
General	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60
Fireman's Fund	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Police Pension	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
Total Unvoted Millage	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20
<u>Voted Millage</u>				
2000 Charter Current Expense	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
2008 Bond	0.33	0.34	0.38	0.38
2009 Ambulance & EMS	-	-	-	-
2012 Ambulance & EMS	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Total Voted Millage	3.83	3.84	3.88	3.88
Total Millage	\$ 8.03	\$ 8.04	\$ 8.08	\$ 8.08
<u>Overlapping Rates by Taxing District</u>				
City of Avon Lake				
Residential/Agricultural Effective Rate	\$ 7.1642	\$ 7.1781	\$ 7.4858	\$ 7.4944
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Effective Rate	7.5281	8.0800	8.0800	7.9870
General Business and Public Utility Personal Property	8.0300	8.0400	8.0800	8.0800
Avon Lake School District				
Residential/Agricultural Effective Rate	39.0469	39.2148	43.0180	43.1994
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Effective Rate	49.8200	49.7422	57.4012	54.9694
General Business and Public Utility Personal Property	69.2430	69.4100	72.2800	72.6900
Lorain County				
Residential/Agricultural Effective Rate	13.1644	13.1882	14.1817	14.2006
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Effective Rate	13.2344	13.0638	14.4874	14.4165
General Business and Public Utility Personal Property	15.0820	15.0820	15.0820	15.0820
Special Taxing Districts (1)				
Residential/Agricultural Effective Rate	4.3887	4.3969	4.8128	4.8266
Commercial/Industrial and Public Utility Effective Rate	4.4252	4.3767	4.8943	4.8377
General Business and Public Utility Personal Property	5.2500	5.2500	5.2500	5.2500

Source: Lorain County Auditor

(1) Lorain County Joint Vocational School District and Avon Lake Public Library

Collection Year 2016	Collection Year 2015	Collection Year 2014	Collection Year 2013	Collection Year 2012	Collection Year 2011
\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.60
0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30	0.30
4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20	4.20
1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
0.40	0.42	0.43	0.43	0.39	0.39
-	-	-	-	1.25	1.25
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	-
3.90	3.92	3.93	3.93	3.14	3.14
\$ 8.10	\$ 8.12	\$ 8.13	\$ 8.13	\$ 7.34	\$ 7.34
\$ 7.5170	\$ 7.7490	\$ 7.7610	\$ 7.7630	\$ 6.8917	\$ 6.8907
7.9640	7.9884	8.0016	8.0090	7.2862	7.2847
8.1000	8.1200	8.1300	8.1300	7.3400	7.3400
43.4947	46.6387	47.1799	39.3201	36.3220	36.6250
54.8818	56.7991	57.3566	49.5474	48.4658	48.7681
72.6900	74.5700	75.1000	67.2300	65.5700	65.8900
14.3715	14.0857	14.0927	12.8534	12.2226	12.2143
13.7749	13.7749	13.7186	12.5193	12.4841	12.3890
15.0820	14.4820	14.4820	13.6550	13.6900	13.6900
4.8283	5.1100	5.1134	5.1161	4.9184	3.7588
4.7883	4.7956	4.7728	4.7762	4.8177	3.7564
5.2500	5.2500	5.2500	5.2500	5.2500	4.2500

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Years

Year	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections (1)	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Accumulated Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Percentage of Delinquent Taxes to Current Tax Levy
2020	\$ 7,267,858	\$ 6,383,085	87.83%	\$ 73,579	\$ 6,456,664	88.84%	\$ 173,847	2.39%
2019	7,289,264	7,175,918	98.45%	93,870	7,269,788	99.73%	158,296	2.17%
2018	6,692,792	6,438,197	96.20%	102,487	6,540,684	97.73%	158,810	2.37%
2017	6,572,706	6,478,101	98.56%	131,722	6,609,823	100.56%	172,188	2.62%
2016	6,452,483	6,345,423	98.34%	117,559	6,462,982	100.16%	188,269	2.92%
2015	6,141,076	6,056,711	98.63%	152,679	6,209,390	101.11%	164,684	2.68%
2014	6,070,204	5,959,788	98.18%	130,919	6,090,707	100.34%	215,597	3.55%
2013	6,138,888	6,024,471	98.14%	139,194	6,163,665	100.40%	303,289	4.94%
2012	5,776,842	5,634,246	97.53%	119,655	5,753,901	99.60%	303,401	5.25%
2011	5,751,945	5,574,744	96.92%	129,590	5,704,334	99.17%	286,221	4.98%
2010	5,698,741	5,314,413	93.26%	115,039	5,429,452	95.27%	531,893	9.33%

Source: Lorain County Auditor

(1) State reimbursement of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.

Note: The County is aware of the requirement to report delinquent tax collections by levy year rather than by collection year. The County's current computer system tracks levy amounts by either current levy or delinquent levy. Once amounts become part of the delinquent levy, the ability to track information by levy year is lost. The County is looking at options to provide this information in the future.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax
 2020 and 2011

Taxpayer	<i>2020</i>	
	Real Property Assessed Valuation (1)	Percentage of Real Assessed Valuation
American Transmission Systems Inc	\$ 31,332,750	3.13 %
NRG Power Midwest LP	17,998,270	1.80 %
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co	12,626,480	1.26 %
Ford Motor Company	11,266,430	1.12 %
Polyone Corporation	8,733,210	0.87 %
Orion Power Midwest LP	8,137,840	0.81 %
182 Somerset Realty LLC	5,804,930	0.58 %
Great Lakes Senior Living Communities LLC	5,552,710	0.55 %
Towne Care Center LLC	4,341,500	0.43 %
Noveon Inc	3,910,950	0.39 %
Total	<u>\$ 109,705,070</u>	<u>10.94 %</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 1,002,320,500</u>	
	<i>2011</i>	
Taxpayer	Real Property Assessed Valuation (1)	Percentage of Real Assessed Valuation
Orion Power Midwest LP	\$ 60,084,840	7.35 %
Cleveland Electric	10,806,310	1.32 %
Legacy Pointe LTD	4,931,310	0.60 %
Ford Motor Company	4,917,190	0.60 %
American Transmission Systems Inc	4,201,940	0.51 %
Polyone Corporation	4,141,730	0.51 %
181 Somerset Realty LLC	3,405,920	0.42 %
Avon Lake Village LLC	2,937,060	0.36 %
Margam Investment	2,421,590	0.30 %
Waterside Crossings LTD	2,332,900	0.29 %
Total	<u>\$ 100,180,790</u>	<u>12.26 %</u>
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 817,590,679</u>	

Source: Lorain County Auditor

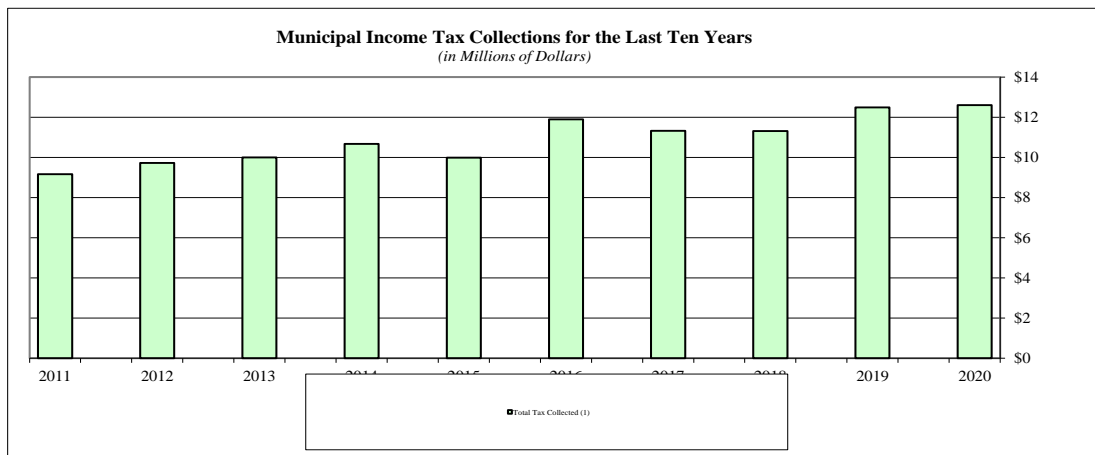
(1) The amounts presented represent the assessed values upon which 2019 and 2010 collections were based.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Municipal Income Tax Revenue Base and Collections
Cash Basis
Last Ten Years

Tax Year	Tax Rate	Total Tax Collected (1)
2020	1.50%	\$ 12,604,122
2019	1.50%	12,488,574
2018	1.50%	11,314,759
2017	1.50%	11,320,836
2016	1.50%	11,895,371
2015	1.50%	9,992,454
2014	1.50%	10,668,132
2013	1.50%	9,999,500
2012	1.50%	9,724,368
2011	1.50%	9,167,096

(1) The information was provided by the Regional Income Tax Agency (RITA) and is calculated on a cash basis.

Note: The City is prohibited by statute from presenting information regarding individual taxpayers.





City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Total
 Personal Income and Debt Per Capita
 Last Ten Years*

Year	Governmental Activities						
	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Special Assessment Bonds	OWDA Loans	OPWC Loans	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Other Debt
2020	\$12,022,567	\$0	\$18,344,795	\$149,372	\$0	\$144,680	\$0
2019	13,198,553	225,417	18,492,868	155,830	0	190,511	0
2018	4,327,799	445,834	15,398,377	168,747	0	235,194	0
2017	5,121,540	659,522	8,709,698	181,664	0	278,757	0
2016	5,925,733	867,458	782,318	162,499	0	0	23,000
2015	6,745,040	1,147,817	226,302	175,416	626,204	0	46,000
2014	7,009,404	1,415,685	232,081	188,333	626,784	0	69,000
2013	7,807,179	1,675,983	237,675	70,000	2,510,728	0	92,000
2012	8,595,954	1,928,697	0	76,666	938,972	0	135,000
2011	9,063,612	2,055,283	0	83,333	1,073,610	7,821	94,418

(1) Amounts include associated premiums

Note: Population and Personal Income data are presented on Demographic and Economic Statistics

Business-Type Activities							
General Obligation Bonds (1)	Capital Leases	OWDA Loans	Other Debt	Mortgage Revenue Bond	Total Debt	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
\$8,503,692	\$0	\$122,234,936	\$0	\$2,507,320	\$163,907,362	17.77%	\$7,259
9,021,242	0	124,272,340	0	3,113,698	168,670,459	18.28%	7,470
2,361,342	0	121,442,001	0	3,720,076	148,099,370	16.05%	6,559
2,579,327	0	108,833,549	0	3,876,454	130,240,511	14.12%	5,768
2,792,312	0	75,706,390	0	3,982,832	90,242,542	9.78%	3,996
3,005,297	0	49,041,258	0	4,727,210	65,740,544	7.13%	2,911
3,218,282	0	46,068,004	0	6,210,000	65,037,573	7.05%	2,880
4,225,645	8,870	40,682,410	0	6,595,000	63,905,490	6.93%	2,830
5,177,681	36,017	39,988,768	0	7,545,000	64,422,755	6.98%	2,853
5,727,803	4,711	38,472,429	247,638	8,460,000	65,290,658	7.08%	2,891

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Ratio of General Obligation Bonded Debt to
 Estimated Actual Value and Net Bonded Debt per Capita
 Last Ten Years*

Year	Population (1)	Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2)	Net Bonded Debt (3)	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2020	22,581	\$2,787,404,157	\$20,765,324	0.74 %	\$920
2019	22,581	2,751,690,729	21,570,111	0.78 %	955
2018	22,581	2,426,786,227	6,689,141	0.28 %	296
2017	22,581	2,388,375,477	7,700,867	0.32 %	341
2016	22,581	2,351,968,930	8,718,045	0.37 %	386
2015	22,581	2,183,313,959	9,750,337	0.45 %	432
2014	22,581	2,155,581,575	10,227,686	0.47 %	453
2013	22,581	2,147,197,005	22,380,176	1.04 %	991
2012	22,581	2,274,786,686	13,635,388	0.60 %	604
2011	22,581	2,261,504,474	14,672,215	0.65 %	650

Sources:

(1) Source: U. S. Census, 2010

(2) Lorain County Auditor

(3) Includes all general obligation bonded debt with the exception of Special Assessment debt minus the debt service fund balance available to pay the general obligation debt.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
*Computation of Direct and Overlapping
 Governmental Activities Debt
 December 31, 2020*

<u>Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to City (1)</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to City</u>
Direct - City of Avon Lake			
General Obligation Bonds, net	\$12,022,567	100.00%	\$ 12,022,567
Special Assessment Bonds, net	0	100.00%	0
OPWC Loan	149,372	100.00%	149,372
OWDA Loan	18,344,795	100.00%	18,344,795
Capital Leases	144,680	100.00%	144,680
Total Direct Debt	<u>30,661,414</u>		<u>30,661,414</u>
Overlapping			
Avon Lake City School District (2)	31,300,935	100.00%	31,300,935
Lorain County (3)	21,605,000	13.66%	2,951,243
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>52,905,935</u>		<u>34,252,178</u>
Total	<u>\$ 83,567,349</u>		<u>\$ 64,913,592</u>

Source: Lorain County Auditor

- (1) Percentages were determined by dividing each overlapping subdivision's assessed valuation within the City by its total assessed valuation.
- (2) Debt outstanding as of June 30, 2019
- (3) Debt outstanding as of December 31, 2019 (latest information available)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio

Legal Debt Margin

Last Ten Years

	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total Assessed Property Value	<u>\$ 1,014,574,310</u>	<u>\$ 1,002,320,500</u>	<u>\$ 882,384,760</u>	<u>\$ 866,801,580</u>
Overall Legal Debt Limit (10 ½ % of Assessed Valuation)	<u>106,530,303</u>	<u>105,243,653</u>	<u>92,650,400</u>	<u>91,014,166</u>
Debt Outstanding:				
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 12,022,567	\$ 13,198,553	\$ 4,327,799	\$ 5,121,540
General Obligation Bonds - Enterprise	8,503,692	9,021,242	2,361,342	2,579,327
Special Assessment Bonds	0	225,417	445,834	659,522
Notes Payable	0	0	7,793,616	8,303,351
OPWC Loans	149,372	155,830	168,747	181,664
OWDA Loans	18,344,795	18,492,868	15,398,377	8,709,698
OWDA Loans - Enterprise	122,234,936	124,272,340	121,442,001	108,833,549
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	2,507,320	3,113,698	3,720,076	3,876,454
Total Gross Indebtedness	<u>163,762,682</u>	<u>168,479,948</u>	<u>155,657,792</u>	<u>138,265,105</u>
Less:				
General Obligation Bonds - Enterprise	(8,503,692)	(9,021,242)	(2,361,342)	(2,579,327)
Special Assessment Bonds	0	(225,417)	(445,834)	(659,522)
OPWC Loans	(149,372)	(155,830)	(168,747)	(181,664)
OWDA Loans	(18,344,795)	(18,492,868)	(15,398,377)	(8,709,698)
OWDA Loans - Enterprise	(122,234,936)	(124,272,340)	(121,442,001)	(108,833,549)
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	(2,507,320)	(3,113,698)	(3,720,076)	(3,876,454)
General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund Balance	239,065	(649,684)	0	0
Total Net Debt Applicable to Debt Limit	<u>12,261,632</u>	<u>12,548,869</u>	<u>12,121,415</u>	<u>13,424,891</u>
Legal Debt Margin Within 10 ½ % Limitations	<u>\$ 94,268,671</u>	<u>\$ 92,694,784</u>	<u>\$ 80,528,985</u>	<u>\$ 77,589,275</u>
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	88.49%	88.08%	86.92%	85.25%
Unvoted Debt Limitation (5 ½ % of Assessed Valuation)	<u>\$ 55,801,587</u>	<u>\$ 55,127,628</u>	<u>\$ 48,531,162</u>	<u>\$ 47,674,087</u>
Total Gross Indebtedness	\$ 163,762,682	\$ 168,479,948	\$ 155,657,792	\$ 138,265,105
Less:				
General Obligation Bonds - Enterprise	(8,503,692)	(9,021,242)	(2,361,342)	(2,579,327)
Special Assessment Bonds	0	(225,417)	(445,834)	(659,522)
OPWC Loans	(149,372)	(155,830)	(168,747)	(181,664)
OWDA Loans	(18,344,795)	(18,492,868)	(15,398,377)	(8,709,698)
OWDA Loans - Enterprise	(122,234,936)	(124,272,340)	(121,442,001)	(108,833,549)
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	(2,507,320)	(3,113,698)	(3,720,076)	(3,876,454)
General Obligation Bond Retirement Fund Balance	239,065	(649,684)	0	0
Net Debt Within 5 ½ % Limitations	<u>12,261,632</u>	<u>12,548,869</u>	<u>12,121,415</u>	<u>13,424,891</u>
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin Within 5 ½ % Limitations	<u>\$ 43,539,955</u>	<u>\$ 42,578,759</u>	<u>\$ 36,409,747</u>	<u>\$ 34,249,196</u>
Unvoted legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limitation	78.03%	77.24%	75.02%	71.84%

Source: City Financial Records

2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
<u>\$ 849,549,850</u>	<u>\$ 787,761,430</u>	<u>\$ 777,469,000</u>	<u>\$ 785,299,050</u>	<u>\$ 829,553,680</u>	<u>\$ 825,938,460</u>
89,202,734	82,714,950	81,634,245	82,456,400	87,103,136	86,723,538
\$ 5,925,733	\$ 6,745,040	\$ 7,009,404	\$ 7,807,179	\$ 8,595,954	\$ 9,063,612
2,792,312	3,005,297	3,218,282	4,225,645	5,177,681	5,727,803
867,458	1,147,817	1,415,685	1,675,983	1,928,697	2,055,283
14,435,160	5,879,628	5,976,740	2,717,728	938,972	1,073,610
162,499	175,416	188,333	70,000	76,666	83,333
782,318	226,302	232,081	237,675	0	0
75,706,390	49,041,258	46,068,004	40,682,410	39,988,768	38,472,429
3,982,832	4,274,210	6,210,000	6,595,000	7,545,000	8,460,000
<u>104,654,702</u>	<u>70,494,968</u>	<u>70,318,529</u>	<u>64,011,620</u>	<u>64,251,738</u>	<u>64,936,070</u>
(2,792,312)	(3,005,297)	(3,218,282)	(4,225,645)	(5,177,681)	(5,727,803)
(867,458)	(1,147,817)	(1,415,685)	(1,675,983)	(1,928,697)	(2,055,283)
(162,499)	(175,416)	(188,333)	(70,000)	(76,666)	(83,333)
(782,318)	(226,302)	(232,081)	(237,675)	0	0
(75,706,390)	(49,041,258)	(46,068,004)	(40,682,410)	(39,988,768)	(38,472,429)
(3,982,832)	(4,274,210)	(6,210,000)	(6,595,000)	(7,545,000)	(8,460,000)
0	0	0	(177,555)	(138,247)	(119,200)
<u>20,360,893</u>	<u>12,624,668</u>	<u>12,986,144</u>	<u>10,347,352</u>	<u>9,396,679</u>	<u>10,018,022</u>
<u>\$ 68,841,841</u>	<u>\$ 70,090,282</u>	<u>\$ 68,648,101</u>	<u>\$ 72,109,048</u>	<u>\$ 77,706,457</u>	<u>\$ 76,705,516</u>
77.17%	84.74%	84.09%	87.45%	89.21%	88.45%
<u>\$ 46,725,242</u>	<u>\$ 43,326,879</u>	<u>\$ 42,760,795</u>	<u>\$ 43,191,448</u>	<u>\$ 45,625,452</u>	<u>\$ 45,426,615</u>
\$ 104,654,702	\$ 70,494,968	\$ 70,318,529	\$ 64,011,620	\$ 64,251,738	\$ 64,936,070
(2,792,312)	(3,005,297)	(3,218,282)	(4,225,645)	(5,177,681)	(5,727,803)
(867,458)	(1,147,817)	(1,415,685)	(1,675,983)	(1,928,697)	(2,055,283)
(162,499)	(175,416)	(188,333)	(70,000)	(76,666)	(83,333)
(782,318)	(226,302)	(232,081)	(237,675)	0	0
(75,706,390)	(49,041,258)	(46,068,004)	(40,682,410)	(39,988,768)	(38,472,429)
(3,982,832)	(4,274,210)	(6,210,000)	(6,595,000)	(7,545,000)	(8,460,000)
0	0	0	(177,555)	(138,247)	(119,200)
<u>20,360,893</u>	<u>12,624,668</u>	<u>12,986,144</u>	<u>10,347,352</u>	<u>9,396,679</u>	<u>10,018,022</u>
<u>\$ 26,364,349</u>	<u>\$ 30,702,211</u>	<u>\$ 29,774,651</u>	<u>\$ 32,844,096</u>	<u>\$ 36,228,773</u>	<u>\$ 35,408,593</u>
56.42%	70.86%	69.63%	76.04%	79.40%	77.95%

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Years

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Total Personal Income (5)</u>	<u>Personal Income Per Capita (1)</u>	<u>Median Household Income (1)</u>	<u>Median Age (1)</u>	<u>Educational Attainment: Bachelor's Degree or Higher (1)</u>
2020	22,581	\$922,614,498	\$40,858	\$77,060	41.9	49.3%
2019	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2018	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2017	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2016	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2015	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2014	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2013	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2012	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2011	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%
2010	22,581	922,614,498	40,858	77,060	41.9	49.3%

(1) Source: U. S. Census, 2010

(2) Source: Ohio Department of Education Website: "<http://www.ode.state.oh.us/>"

(3) Source: Ohio Labor Market Information (www.ohiolmi.com) using annual averages per year

(4) Source: Lorain County Auditor, latest information available

(5) Computation of per capita personal income multiplied by population

School Enrollment (2)	Lorain County Unemployment Rate (3)	Average Value of Residential Property (4)	Total Assessed Property Value (4)
3,772	5.2%	\$236,271	\$ 1,014,574,310
3,772	5.2%	236,271	1,002,320,500
3,772	5.2%	236,271	882,384,760
3,742	5.1%	235,270	866,801,580
3,700	5.8%	235,270	849,549,850
3,640	5.6%	218,583	787,761,430
3,543	5.7%	218,758	777,469,000
3,575	8.1%	217,034	785,299,050
3,718	8.1%	217,406	829,553,680
3,781	8.3%	231,737	825,938,460
3,689	9.4%	230,941	817,590,679

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Principal Municipal Income Tax Withholders
Current and Nine Years Ago

2020

Employer	Number of Employees
Ford Motor Company	2,107
Avient Corporation	2,047
Lubrizol Advances Materials	1,731
Avon Lake City Schools	705
Grace Management Svcs Inc	427
Minute Men Select	408
City of Avon Lake	314
Riser Foods	274
Discount Drug Mart	242
Hinkley Lighting	149
Total	8,856
Total Estimated Employment within the City	N/A

2011

Employer	Number of Employees
Ford UAW Enemployment Ben Plan	1,677
Ford Motor Company	1,454
Avon Lake City Schools	770
Polyone Corporation	635
City of Avon Lake	353
Western/Scott Fetzer	227
Lubrizol Advances Materials	215
Grace Management Services	174
Riser Foods Company	159
Orion Power Operating Services	150
Total	5,814
Total Estimated Employment within the City	N/A

Source: Regional Income Tax Agency (RITA)
N/A - Information not available

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Full-Time City Employees by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
General Government										
Council	5	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Finance	5.5	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	6.50	6.50	5.00	4.50	4.50
Law	3	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.50	3.00
Administration	2.5	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	3.00	3.00	3.00	5.00	3.00
Engineer	5.5	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.50	5.00	5.00	4.50
Court	10	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	8.50	8.50	6.50	6.50	6.50
Security of Persons and Property										
Police	30	29.00	30.00	32.50	29.00	31.00	34.00	33.00	32.00	31.50
Police - Dispatchers/Office/Other	16	16.00	16.00	8.00	16.00	15.50	15.50	13.50	15.50	14.00
Police - Animal Wardens	-	-	-	1.00	-	0.50	0.50	1.00	0.50	0.50
Fire	30	30.00	30.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	28.00	29.00	29.00
Fire - Secretary - Other	3	3.00	3.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Leisure Time Activities										
Recreation	12	30.50	30.50	30.50	30.50	13.50	24.50	27.50	24.50	24.50
Municipal Pool	0	42.50	42.50	42.50	42.50	46.50	46.50	51.00	45.50	40.00
Cable Television	4	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.50	4.50	4.00	3.50	4.00
Community Environment										
Building	4.5	4.50	4.50	4.50	4.50	5.00	5.00	7.00	4.50	5.00
Economic Development	1	1.00	1.00	1.50	1.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	-
Transportation										
Service	28.5	28.50	28.50	28.50	28.50	28.00	27.50	27.00	31.00	28.00
Streets	9.5	9.50	9.50	9.50	9.50	11.00	11.50	11.00	11.00	11.00
Basic Utility Services										
Water	33.5	33.50	33.50	33.50	33.50	22.00	21.00	23.00	19.00	22.50
Sewer	21.5	21.50	21.50	21.50	21.50	28.00	27.50	25.50	32.50	26.50
Totals:	<u>225.00</u>	<u>285.00</u>	<u>286.00</u>	<u>279.00</u>	<u>282.50</u>	<u>267.00</u>	<u>279.50</u>	<u>281.50</u>	<u>280.00</u>	<u>265.00</u>

Source: City Payroll Department

Method: Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee at year end.

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018
General Government			
<i>Council and Clerk</i>			
Number of Ordinances Introduced	107	120	176
Number of Resolutions Introduced	25	14	13
<i>Finance Department</i>			
Number of checks issued	4,944	5,677	5,722
Amount of checks issued	\$ 29,508,823	\$ 30,737,249	\$ 38,387,867
Community Environment			
<i>Building Department Indicators</i>			
Construction Permits Issued	2,166	2,135	2,168
Estimated Value of Construction	\$ 50,781,517	\$ 59,357,352	\$ 48,835,557
Amount of Revenue generated from permits	\$ 319,484	\$ 300,875	\$ 286,872
Number of contract registrations issued (A)	723	770	742
Annual Apartment/Rooming House License Fees (B)	0	0	0
Revenue generated from above (A, B)	\$ 72,930	\$ 77,600	\$ 74,575
Security of Persons & Property			
<i>Police</i>			
Total Calls for Services	8,764	10,129	10,364
Number of traffic citations issued	185	375	301
Number of parking citations issued	56	80	93
Number of criminal arrests	152	170	171
Number of accident reports completed	212	303	298
Part 1 Offenses (major offenses)	0	99	107
Animal Warden service calls responded to per annual report	412	491	482
DUI Arrests	26	33	22
Prisoners	123	183	196
Prisoner meal costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35
Property damage accidents	211	281	271
Fatalities from Motor Vehicle Accidents	0	1	0
<i>Fire</i>			
Fire Calls	63	57	52
Overpressure, Overhear (no fire)	1	2	1
Rescue & EMS Incident	1,736	1,769	1,837
Hazardous Condition (no fire)	81	97	115
Service Call	490	453	357
Good Intent Call	175	188	157
False Alarm & False Call	240	262	296
Severe Weather & Natural Disaster	2	3	4
Special Incident Type	3	2	2
Miscellaneous Calls	0	0	0
Total Calls	<u>2,791</u>	<u>2,833</u>	<u>2,821</u>
Number of times Mutual Aid given to Fire and EMS	70	59	85
Number of times Mutual Aid received for Fire and EMS	43	50	64

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	203	168	158	148	157	148	123
	10	10	14	18	13	22	19
	5,606	4,480	5,420	5,020	4,921	4,951	5,105
\$	\$ 39,864,957	\$ 29,424,779	\$ 31,395,228	\$ 23,547,741	\$ 18,807,358	\$ 18,060,712	\$ 23,132,288
	2,191	1,902	1,888	1,786	1,431	1,117	1,036
\$	\$ 50,731,789	\$ 67,569,737	\$ 41,058,238	\$ 39,275,086	\$ 44,513,459	\$ 38,500,941	\$ 32,298,388
\$	\$ 286,228	\$ 421,266	\$ 302,660	\$ 275,925	\$ 309,563	\$ 237,941	\$ 192,688
	871	660	754	747	695	656	743
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$	\$ 87,100	\$ 66,300	\$ 75,700	\$ 75,775	\$ 47,575	\$ 43,477	\$ 49,650
	11,657	11,651	14,571	14,882	13,057	12,444	13,866
	362	642	777	434	438	489	397
	160	208	263	227	144	191	137
	159	182	144	717	596	405	412
	317	257	276	298	375	311	352
	184	196	158	71	37	33	49
	n/a	n/a	62	105	128	115	94
	24	39	46	48	40	43	36
	191	245	68	341	282	319	283
\$	\$ 62	\$ 176	\$ 468	\$ 926	\$ 2,227	\$ 1,029	n/a
	57	63	59	52	63	74	43
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	66	48	54	48	35	65	50
	1	2	4	3	1	0	1
	1,728	1,602	1,650	1,423	1,416	1,476	1,443
	97	88	94	71	62	70	107
	363	296	327	294	233	224	229
	137	163	129	91	80	91	126
	239	214	173	211	174	182	197
	5	0	3	0	3	4	0
	0	0	5	1	4	9	5
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2,636	2,413	2,439	2,142	2,008	2,121	2,158
	56	79	62	59	58	58	67
	73	67	54	44	37	61	50

(Continued)

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Operating Indicators by Function/Program
Last Ten Years
(Continued)

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018
Leisure Time Activities			
<i>Recreation</i>			
Pool:			
Total Attendance	0	36,245	35,808
Total Admission Income	\$ -	\$ 77,202	\$ 72,755
Total Pass Sales	0	114,881	122,012
Total Pool Parties	0	12	29
Total Pool Party Income	\$ -	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,450
Other Recreation Programs:			
Total Income from Sport related Programs	\$ 177,103	\$ 194,459	\$ 205,941
Total Income from Non-Sport related Programs	\$ 15,304	\$ 107,300	\$ 111,615
Total Income from Food Programs	\$ 11,994	\$ 78,761	\$ 75,503
Total Income from Youth & Family related Programs	\$ 8,733	\$ 12,806	\$ 15,734
Rental of Facilities:			
Total Income from Pavilion Rentals	\$ 6,125	\$ 8,995	\$ 8,650
Total Income from Lake House Rentals	\$ 24,457	\$ 48,227	\$ 60,479
<i>Cable Television</i>			
Bulletin Boards	243	337	393
Program Hours	479.5	1332	\$457
Community Producers	12	11	11
Facebook Post Requests	444	267	324
Website Post Requests	152	238	261
Media Duplication	19	90	115
Series:			
Public	15	11	14
Government	7	7	7
One Time/Specials:			
Public	2	9	19
Government	13	38	26
Studio Tours	-	1	1
Public Editor Used	-	23	23
Water			
Water rates per 1000 gallons, 1st 50,000 gallons of water used (2)	\$ 2.08	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.92
Total accounts within Avon Lake	8,853	8,805	8,793
Bulk customers outside of Avon Lake	7	7	7
Total water sales (billions of gallons)	7,962.000	7,536.000	7.394
Average daily production (millions of gallons)	22	21	21
Total miles of water line in Avon Lake	136	136	136
Total water revenues from within Avon Lake	\$ 2,319,038	\$ 2,208,608	\$ 2,304,718
Total water revenues from bulk customers outside of Avon Lake	\$ 10,746,078	\$ 9,244,025	\$ 8,796,372
Sewer			
Wastewater rates per 1000 gallons	\$ 7.30	\$ 6.35	\$ 5.52
Total accounts within Avon Lake	8,719	8,572	8,538
Bulk customers outside of Avon Lake	2	2	2
Total flow of wastewater treatment plant (billions of gallons)	2,000.000	2,000	2,000
Average daily flow (millions of gallons per day)	5	5	5
Tons of dry sludge removed	3,241	3,178	3,134
Total miles of sanitary and combined sewer in Avon Lake	104	104	104
Total wastewater pumping stations in Avon Lake	5	5	5
Total wastewater revenues from within Avon Lake	\$ 6,878,282	\$ 5,895,904	\$ 4,951,874
Total wastewater revenues from bulk customers outside of Avon Lake	\$ 978,602	\$ 1,170,658	\$ 908,684

Source: Information provided by the City's various departments.
n/a - Information is unavailable

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
	37,155	41,528	35,761	75,761	39,784	51,810	25,871
\$	70,620	\$ 74,294	\$ 164,271	\$ 150,363	\$ 137,257	\$ 143,946	\$ 140,962
	125,234	93,205	1,143	930	641	642	793
	12	12	0	41	55	53	46
\$	1,600	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,950	\$ 6,158	\$ 8,160	\$ 8,348	\$ 10,066
\$	301,000	\$ 135,915	\$ 101,348	\$ 70,207	\$ 49,972	\$ 41,000	\$ 34,626
\$	70,000	\$ 110,867	\$ 20,194	\$ 3,940	\$ 4,039	\$ 4,112	\$ 6,283
\$	79,380	\$ 77,267	\$ 66,530	\$ 2,421	\$ 2,972	\$ 2,568	\$ 2,948
\$	11,000	\$ 7,341	\$ 6,141	\$ 892	\$ 2,723	\$ 3,134	\$ 2,317
\$	3,000	\$ 8,115	\$ 8,225	\$ 9,325	\$ 9,475	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,000
\$	47,700	\$ 32,170	\$ 18,708	\$ 40,972	n/a	\$ 37,135	\$ 35,168
	452	334	406	544	350	229	386
	413	397h 0m	388h 56m	386h 33m	414h 35m	387h 29m	392h 40m
	17	15	24	20	21	17	16
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	15	15	16	15	12	12	13
	9	8	8	12	11	11	12
	33	27	8	16	15	11	7
	25	33	57	39	33	22	23
	8	2	1	1	1	5	0
	34	28	25	6	11	13	7
\$	1.85	\$ 1.78	\$ 1.73	\$ 1.68	\$ 1.61	\$ 1.55	\$ 1.37
	8,590	8,855	8,355	8,311	8,251	8,192	8,124
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	7.678	7.428	7.020	6.831	7.159	8.086	7.548
	21.0	20	20	19	20	22	21
	136	134	134	134	133	133	132
\$	2,121,284	\$ 2,237,628	\$ 1,437,738	\$ 1,557,478	\$ 1,493,529	\$ 1,563,952	\$ 1,315,101
\$	8,583,127	\$ 8,083,827	\$ 8,712,715	\$ 7,860,528	\$ 7,320,250	\$ 7,557,323	\$ 6,306,417
\$	4.80	\$ 4.17	\$ 3.63	\$ 3.39	\$ 3.17	\$ 2.84	\$ 2.51
	8,355	8,269	8,186	8,140	8,054	7,990	7,929
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	1.800	1.700	1.678	1.699	1.942	2.042	2.229
	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
	3,313	3,266	3,311	2,492	2,536	2,781	2,233
	104	103	103	103	102	102	102
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
\$	3,874,132	\$ 3,604,454	\$ 3,047,574	\$ 3,247,971	\$ 3,019,221	\$ 2,900,898	\$ 2,590,456
\$	699,787	\$ 587,422	\$ 502,313	\$ 444,078	\$ 411,844	\$ 385,622	\$ 323,587

City of Avon Lake, Ohio
Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Years

Function/Program	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
General Government										
Administrative Building	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Police										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	34	33	33	26	32	31	31	26	24	24
Fire										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vehicles	13	13	13	13	13	15	15	13	13	11
Personal Water Craft (PWC)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Recreation										
Number of Parks	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Parks (in acres)	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226	226
Number of Lighted Tennis Courts (1 location)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Baseball/Softball Diamonds (2 locations)	14	14	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Pool	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Transportation										
Streets (miles)	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	116	114	113
Water										
Water Lines (miles)	136	136	136	134	134	134	134	133	133	132
Sewer and Storm Sewer										
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	102	102	102
Storm Sewers (miles)	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	87	86	86

Source: City's Department records

**CITY OF AVON LAKE
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO**

SINGLE AUDIT REPORT

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2020**

James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

**CITY OF AVON LAKE
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SINGLE AUDIT REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	Under Separate Cover
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report	Under Separate Cover
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	1
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	2
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	3-4
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	5-7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	8
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and Recommendations	9

**CITY OF AVON LAKE
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Number	Total Federal Expenditures
<u>U.S. Department of the Treasury</u>			
<i>Passed through Ohio Office of Budget and Management</i>			
Coronavirus Relief Fund - Local Government Assistance Program	21.019	N/A	\$ 1,557,156
Total U.S. Department of the Treasury			<u>1,557,156</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>			
<i>Direct Program</i>			
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	N/A	3,750
Total U.S. Department of Justice			<u>3,750</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>			
<i>Direct Program</i>			
Provider Relief Fund	93.498	N/A	20,190
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>20,190</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS			<u>\$ 1,581,096</u>

See notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

**CITY OF AVON LAKE
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**

NOTE 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of the City of Avon Lake, Ohio, under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2020. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the City of Avon Lake, Ohio, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the City of Avon Lake, Ohio.

NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE 3: INDIRECT COST RATE

The City of Avon Lake, Ohio, has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

JAMES G. ZUPKA, C.P.A., INC.

*Certified Public Accountants
5240 East 98th Street
Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125*

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

(216) 475 - 6136

Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Members of City Council
City of Avon Lake
Avon Lake, Ohio

The Honorable Keith Faber
Auditor of State
State of Ohio

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Avon Lake, Lorain County, Ohio, (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 21, 2021, wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the City. Also, the City adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

June 21, 2021

JAMES G. ZUPKA, C.P.A., INC.

*Certified Public Accountants
5240 East 98th Street
Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125*

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

(216) 475 - 6136

Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants

**REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM; REPORT
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON
THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Members of City Council
City of Avon Lake
Avon Lake, Ohio

The Honorable Keith Faber
Auditor of State
State of Ohio

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of Avon Lake, Lorain County, Ohio's (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on the City's major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2020. The City's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the City's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the City's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the City of Avon Lake complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the City is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the City's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated June 21, 2021, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements, wherein we noted the financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures will impact subsequent periods of the City. Also, the City adopted new accounting guidance in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

June 21, 2021

**CITY OF AVON LAKE
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020
(CONTINUED)**

1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

2020(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
2020(ii)	Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
2020(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
2020(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
2020(iv)	Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?	No
2020(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
2020(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinions	Unmodified
2020(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	No
2020(vii)	Major Programs (list): Coronavirus Relief Fund - CFDA #21.019	
2020(viii)	Dollar Threshold: A/B Program	Type A: \$750,000 Type B: All Others
2020(ix)	Low Risk Auditee?	No

2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS

None.

3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS

None.

**CITY OF AVON LAKE
LORAIN COUNTY, OHIO
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020**

The prior audit report, as of December 31, 2019, included an instance of material weakness.

Finding Number	Finding Summary	Status	Additional Information
2019-001	Bank Reconciliations	Corrected	None

Management letter recommendations have been corrected, repeated, or procedures instituted to prevent occurrences in this audit period.

This page intentionally left blank.

OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



CITY OF AVON LAKE

LORAIN COUNTY

AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



Certified for Release 8/31/2021

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at
www.ohioauditor.gov